GENERAL NOTICE

NOTICE 487 OF 2003

DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No. 13 of 2002)

Immigration Regulations

The Minister of Home Affairs has, in terms of section 52 read with section 51 of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No. 13 of 2002), made the Regulations hereunder.

Contents of Regulations

Cubicat	D1-41
Subject	Regulation
Definitions Applications	1
Applications Customan union	2 3 4 5 6
Customary union	3
Appointment of Immigration Officers	4
Marriage	5
Passports	7
Ports of Entry	8
Other conveyance	9
Spousal Affidavit	
Visa and Examination	10
Certification by a Person Other than a Chartered Accountant	11
Objectives and Structures of Immigration Control	12
Administering the Ports of Entry	13 14
Powers of the Department	15
Immigration Advisory Board	16
Adjudication and Review Procedures	17
Admission and Departure	18
Temporary Residence Permits	19
Visitor's Permit	20
Deposit / Financial Guarantee	21
Diplomatic Permit	22
Study Permit	23
Treaty Permit	24
Business Permit	25
Crew Permit	26
Medical Treatment Permit	27
Relative's Permit	28
Work Permit	29
Retired Person Permit	30
Corporate Permit	31
Exchange Permit	32
Asylum Permit	33
Permanent Residence	34
Prohibited Persons	35
Undesirable Persons	36
Exemptions	37
Illegal Foreigners	38
Inspectorate	39
Deportation and Detention of Illegal Foreigners	40
Ships	41
Duties and Obligations	42
Accommodation	43
Identification	44
Organs of State	

Other Institutions Immigration Practitioners Administrative Offences Transitional Provisions Existing Permits Miscellaneous Short Title and Commencement	45 46 47 48 49 50 51
Schedule	Number
Applications	A
Ports of Entry	В
Countries whose Nationals are Exempt from Visas	Č
Countries whose Nationals are Subject to Visa Fees	Ď
Occupations in Respect of which Advertisement is not Required	Ε
Regulations on Immigration Practitioners	F
Fees	G
Foreign Customary Unions and Marriages	Н
Annexure	Number
Spousal Affidavit	1
Application for a Visa or a Transit Visa	2
Visa and Transit Visa	3
Arrival Form	4
Declaration	5
Affidavit of Immigration Officer	5A
Notice of Contemplated Decision	6
Notice of Effective Decision	7
Application for a Border Control Exemption	8
Exemption from having to Report to an Immigration Officer at a Port of Entry	9
Application for a Certificate in Lieu of a Passport Certificate in Lieu of a Passport	10 11
Authorisation to Enter / Depart at a Place other than a Port of Entry	12
Temporary Residence Permit – sections 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20 & 22	13
Application for a Temporary Residence Permit	14
Application for Renewal of or for a Subsequent Temporary Residence Permit	15
Application for Change of Status or Conditions of a Temporary Residence Per	
Renewed or Subsequent Permit	17
Visitor's Permit / Crew Permit	18
Application for a Visitor's Permit by an Illegal Foreigner at a Port of Entry	19
Periodic Certificate on Study Performance	20
Periodic Certificate on Medical Treatment	204
Corporate Permit Application	21
Corporate Permit	22
Application for Permanent Residence	23
Application for Permanent Residence Permanent Residence Permit	24
Declaration of a Foreigner as Undesirable	25 26
Notice to Person Relevant to Investigation	20 27
Notice to Appear Before an Immigration Officer	28
Entry and Search Warrant	29
Receipt for Items Seized / Removed During Search of Premises	30
Notice of Deportation	31
Court Warrant of Detention	32

32A

Administrative Warrant of Detention

24952	5
-------	---

Notice of Extension of Detention	33
Application for Extension of Detention	34
Warrant of Detention of a Person not Entitled to be in the Republic	35
Order to Illegal Foreigner in Respect of Deposit	36
Warrant of Removal	37
Warrant of Release	
Notice of Refusal of Entry	38
Declaration to Master of Ship in Respect of Illegal Foreigner	39
Certificate by Immigration Officer for Customs Clearance	40
Instruction to Illegal Foreigner to Depart	41
List of Passengers	42
	43
List of Stowaways	44
List of Crew	45
Return of Master	46
Report on Failure to Effect Identification as Citizens/Status Holders: Customers	47
	48
Notice of Fine Incurred by Foreigner	49
Notice of Fine Incurred in Respect of Incorrect Certification	50
Notice of Fine Incurred by Owner or Master of Ship	51
Asylum Permit Application	52
Corporate Authorisation Certificate	53
	54
	55
	56
	57
	58

Regulation 1 **Definitions**

- In these Regulations, unless the context indicates otherwise, (1)
 - the definitions set out in section 1 of the Act shall apply within these Regulations;
 - "days", means calendar days; (b)
 - "Department" means the Department as defined in the Act, taking into (c) account, where applicable, sub-regulation 14(3) and (4) in respect of the functioning and structure of the Department for purposes of the Act and these Regulations:
 - (d) "examination" means an investigation as contemplated in sub-regulation
 - "good cause" means a balanced relation between the circumstances of the (e) case and the action to be taken, in which the action is justified, equitable and consonant with the objectives of the Act;
 - "mission" means a representative office of the Republic outside the (f) Republic:
 - "Region" means a structure of the Department referred to in sub-regulation (g) 14(3);
 - "Regional Director" means the person appointed by the Minister to be in (h) charge of a Region;
 - "the Act" means the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act 13 of 2002); and (i)
 - "these Regulations" means these regulations and includes the Schedules (i) and Annexure thereto, provided that in case of any inconsistency, these regulations and its Schedules shall prevail over its Annexure.
- These Regulations and the definitions set out herein, inter alia, regulate the (2) implementation of the Act.

Regulation 2 Applications

- (1) The application referred to in section 1(1)(ii) of the Act shall, in respect of each category listed in column 2 of Schedule A, be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in the corresponding Annexure listed in column 3 of Schedule A.
- (2) The documentation and information referred to in section 1(1)(ii) of the Act shall, in respect of each category listed in column 2 of Schedule A, be set out in column 4 of Schedule A, provided that in addition the Department may require any applicant to submit a full set of fingerprints.
- (3) A permit, or other document applied for, referred to in column 2 of Schedule A, shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in the corresponding Annexure contemplated in column 5 of Schedule A.
- (4) The terms and conditions that may be imposed in respect of each permit or document listed in column 2 of Schedule A are those set out in column 6 of Schedule A.
- (5) An application listed in column 2 of Schedule A shall be lodged at the corresponding place listed in column 7 of Schedule A.
- (6) Any source document that accompanies an application shall be an original or a copy authenticated by the issuing authority or a certifying authority or entity of the country of origin, and shall, if applicable, be translated into one of the Republic's official languages, which translation shall be certified as a correct translation by a sworn translator, provided that in the case of a visa this requirement may be waived.
- (7) Where an application is to be submitted in a foreign country, it shall be handed or mailed to:
 - (a) the mission in the foreign country of the applicant's normal residence, which includes permanent residence and long-term temporary residence, or that in a foreign country of which the applicant validly holds a valid passport; or
 - (b) such mission as may from time to time be designated by the Director-General to receive applications in respect of an adjoining or nearby foreign country in which a mission is not present
 - provided that when submitted to a mission other than the one referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b), such mission may prior to consideration, refer the application to the mission envisaged in paragraph (a) or (b) for comment.
- (8) An application to be lodged within the Republic, shall be handed or mailed to the Regional Director in the area in which the applicant intends to work or study or, in respect of any permit for purposes other than work or study, where he or she sojourns.
- (9) An application for status does not provide a status and does not entitle the applicant to benefits under the Act nor to sojourn in the Republic pending the Department's decision in respect thereof.
- (10) The Department shall endeavour to finalise a decision flowing from a change of status within thirty days of its receiving a complete application, except when the applicant requests the Department to verify facts which, in terms of the Act or these Regulations, could form the object of a chartered account's certification.
- (11) When an applicant submits to the Department that a document required by his or her application is not available or could only be acquired or produced with undue hardship, the requirement of such document may be waived by the Regional Director concerned when
 - (a) the information to be supplied by means of such document is proven by the applicant by means of his or her affidavit and the aforesaid non-availability

- or hardship in respect of such document is corroborated and explained by a representative of the foreign state concerned or by the foreign state where the applicant resides; or
- (b) the relevant Regional Director is satisfied that there is good cause to waive it.
- (12) The Department may not impose any additional requirement of documentation, information, reports or consultative steps with other organs of State or entities or person or other application requirements beyond what is provided for in the Act and these Regulations.
- (13) Applications in writing must be signed by the relevant applicant, and may be submitted through and handled by an immigration practitioner.
- (14) Without undue delay, the Department shall
 - (a) process an application; or
 - (b) inform the applicant when it cannot do so or when additional information or action is required on the side of the applicant.
- (15) An applicant does not need to submit documentation which is already in the possession of the Department and may be retrieved and/or copied from the Department's records, provided that when the Department is required to retrieve information in its possession, any deadline set out in these Regulations may be reasonably postponed.
- (16) The Department may issue a permit on condition that documentation required by the Act or these Regulations be supplied after the issuance of such permit as determined by the Department or as contemplated in these Regulations, in which case such permit shall lapse if the permit holder fails to produce such documentation within the applicable deadline and after the Department has given such permit holder 10 days to correct such failure.

Customary union

For purposes of section 1(1)(ix) of the Act, a customary union shall only be recognised and documented.

- (1) in terms of the provisions of the Recognition of Customary Marriages Act, 1998 (Act No 120 of 1998);
- (2) in the case of a relationship established in a foreign country, where it is substantiated by an official certificate issued, or endorsed for authenticity by the consular officer of that foreign country in the Republic, failing which by the issuing authority, stating that
 - a customary union is legally recognised in that foreign country and has the characteristics of an intended permanent relationship which calls for cohabitation and mutual financial and emotional support;
 - (b) the relationship of the persons concerned falls within the scope of jurisdiction of that foreign country; and
 - (c) having satisfied all relevant legal or factual requirements, the persons concerned are in a customary union; or
- (3) in the case of relationships established in the foreign countries listed in part 1 of Schedule H, the relationships cited in the corresponding second column shall be proven as stated therein, provided that for good cause a party to a relationship contemplated in this sub-regulation may invoke the procedure set out under subregulation(2).

Regulation 4

Appointment of immigration officers

(1) An officer of the Department shall be an "immigration officer" if appointed as such by the Director-General or a Regional Director subject to the power of the Director

General to revoke with immediate effect any appointment made by a Regional Director.

- (2) An appointment envisaged in sub-regulation (1)
 - (a) may be for all or for some of the powers or functions vested in an officer or an immigration officer in terms of the Act and subject to the person concerned having been successfully tested on his or her knowledge of the Act and these Regulations; and
 - (b) may be of an individual or a category; provided that in the case of an individual the appointment shall be confirmed by an appointment certificate.
- (3) Persons or categories of persons who are not officers of the Department shall only be appointed as immigration officers if their appointment is necessary for the execution of the Act, provided that such appointments shall comply with sub-regulation (2) supra.
- (4) Any legal person appointed as an immigration officer shall be duly contracted through public tender and held accountable to one or more Regional Directors and/or the Director General and shall be subject to any contract and other conditions which the Department may determine from time to time.

Regulation 5 Marriage

The legally sanctioned conjugal relationship under the law of a foreign country referred to in section 1(1)(xxi) of the Act, other than a customary union, shall be deemed to be a marriage only if

- (1) proven by the documentation of the relevant foreign country as set out in part 2 of Schedule H showing that such relationship subsisted as per 6 months prior to its submission to the Department; or
- (2) in respect of countries other than those listed in part 2 of Schedule H, substantiated by an official certificate issued, or endorsed for authenticity, by the consular officer of that foreign country in the Republic, failing which by the issuing authority, showing that such relationship subsists as per 6 months prior to its submission to the Department

provided that the benefits in terms of the Act of such spousal relationship shall be extended to one spouse only.

Regulation 6 Passports

- (1) A "passport" shall include a valid passport, emergency passport, emergency travel certificate, temporary passport, document for travel purposes, travel document and laissez-passer, including the laissez-passer issued to refugees in terms of the United Nations 1951 Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees.
- (2) The passport or other document referred to in sub-regulation (1) shall contain the following information and characteristics:
 - (a) the full name, date and place of birth of the bearer;
 - (b) a photograph clearly depicting his or her facial features;
 - (c) the name of the issuing authority;
 - (d) the date and place of issuance and the date of expiry;
 - (e) at least one unused page when presenting the passport for endorsements;
 and
 - (f) if issued to a non-citizen of the issuing country, the document may not in any manner limit the holder's re-admission to the country of issuance.
- (3) Valid documents issued by the following international, regional and sub-regional organisations recognised by the Government of the Republic shall be regarded as passports for the purpose of the Act when issued to a person who is not a citizen:

- (a) the main laissez-passer of the United Nations, excluding the travel documents issued by the agencies of the United Nations;
- (b) the laissez-passer of the African Union, or its predecessor, the Organisation for African Unity;
- (c) the laissez-passer of the European Union issued to its officers on official duty;
- (d) the laissez-passer of the Southern African Development Community; and
- (e) the laissez-passer of the African Development Bank.
- (4) A person seeking admission by means of the document envisaged in section 1(1)(xxvi)(d) of the Act shall not proceed to a port of entry before having obtained approval to report there from the Director-General under such conditions as may be relevant for the implementation of the Act.

Regulation 7 Ports of Entry

- (1) The ports of entry referred to in section 1(1)(xxvii) of the Act are the areas dedicated to the clearance of people or goods accompanying people entering and exiting the Republic within a place listed in Schedule B to these Regulations.
- (2) The Director-General shall determine the hours of attendance of immigration officers at these ports of entry, provided that different times may be determined for different ports of entry.
- (3) A notice stating the hours determined in sub-regulation (2) shall be posted at each port of entry in a place visible to the public.
- (4) When a person calls at a port of entry for the purpose of admission to or departure from the Republic outside the official hours determined in terms of sub-regulation (2) he or she shall be liable to pay an overtime fee calculated at the following rate:
 - (a) R100-00 per each hour or part thereof for each immigration officer who has to render such overtime services, when such person informed the immigration officer in control of the port of entry concerned, beforehand during the official hours of that port of entry, of the date and time of the intended call at that port of entry, and call at the port of entry concerned within the hours and the date so arranged; or
 - (b) R200-00 per each hour or part thereof in respect of each immigration officer who has to render such overtime services in all other cases.

Regulation 8

Other conveyance

The prescribed conveyance envisaged in section 1(1)(xxxv) of the Act shall to the reasonable and practical extent, be all other conveyances in respect of persons entering, seeking to enter or who have entered the Republic by means of such conveyances or on foot.

Regulation 9

Spousal affidavit

The affidavit required in section 1(1)(xxxvi) of the Act for a spouse who is a party to a permanent homosexual or heterosexual relationship shall prove a relationship with the features stated in such section of the Act and shall

- (a) show the exclusion of any other person from the spousal relationship; and
- (b) state that both parties have never been married; or
- (c) having been married, submit proof of legal divorce or decease of spouse and shall be in the form of and contain the information set out in Annexure 1.

Visa and Examination

- (1) A visa or a transit visa, as the case may be, contemplated in sections 1(1)(xlii) and 24(2) of the Act shall
 - (a) be in the form and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 3; and
 - (b) comply with the requirements set out under items 1 and 33 of Schedule A, provided that the fee referred to in paragraph (b) of column 4 shall only be applicable to the nationals of countries listed in Schedule D.
- (2) The provisions set out in Schedule C shall determine the foreigners who do not require a visa in order to report for an examination at a port of entry and the conditions of such exemption, provided that
 - (a) a foreigner who, in terms of these Regulations, would require a visa may report for an examination and, upon successful examination and the payment of a R800 fee, may be admitted without a visa if he or she makes a deposit of R14 000-00 in cash or by charge on a major credit card, which deposit shall be returned upon his or her departure or forfeited in case of his or her failure to depart on time or breach of the terms and conditions of his or her status; and
 - (b) the foreigner referred to in paragraph (a) may not avail himself or herself of the option set out in paragraph (a) whenever the Department or the relevant immigration officer has reason to believe that his or her entry without a visa may not be in the interest of the Republic or conducive to the proper administration of the Act and the fulfilment of its objectives.
- (3) The examination of a foreigner in terms of sections 1(1)(xlii) and 10(2) of the Act shall include identification in terms of sub-regulation 17(1) and may include interrogation and fingerprinting, and such foreigner shall
 - (a) present himself or herself to an immigration officer at a port of entry;
 - (b) satisfy such immigration officer that he or she is not, nor is he or she likely to become
 - (i) an illegal foreigner;
 - (ii) an undesirable person;
 - (iii) a prohibited person; or
 - (iv) a foreigner with financial resources insufficient to maintain him- or herself and his or her dependants during the intended stay in the Republic and to undertake the return or onward journey;
 - (c) provide proof of settlement of any outstanding administrative fine imposed under section 50(1) of the Act;
 - (d) hand to the immigration officer, if required to do so, a form containing substantially the information prescribed in Annexure 4, provided that
 - (i) notwithstanding the fact that such form has been completed prior to reporting to an immigration officer, the immigration officer concerned may require of such person either to complete such form once again, or to make a declaration containing substantially the information prescribed in Annexure 5; and
 - (ii) if a person is unable to fill in or understand such form or declaration, the immigration officer must question him or her, if necessary with the help of an interpreter, and thereafter the immigration officer must fill in the form or declaration or cause it to be filled in and thereupon require such person to sign such form or declaration or to affix his or her left thumb print thereto; and
 - (e) when seeking admission into the Republic, submit, if so required by an immigration officer, to an examination by a medical practitioner designated by the Director-General if it is suspected that such person is afflicted with

any infectious disease, which under this Act would render him or her a prohibited person, provided that the medical examination of such a person who has arrived in the Republic on a ship must take place either on such ship, or at such other convenient place as determined by an immigration officer, as soon as possible after the arrival of the ship.

- (4) Failure on the part of a foreigner seeking admission into the Republic to comply with the examination procedures contained in sub-regulations (a) to (e) supra or to answer any legitimate and pertinent question shall cause such foreigner to be dealt with in terms of section 34(8) of the Act.
- (5) The issuance of a visa to a person who qualifies for a temporary or permanent residence permit in terms of the Act and these Regulations may be refused only for good cause.
- (6) In the case of a person found to be inadmissible by an immigration officer after an interview, such immigration officer shall record the general contents of such interview substantially as set out in Annexure 5A.

Regulation 11

Certification by a person other than a chartered accountant

- (1) Whenever, in terms of section 1(2) of the Act, an applicant elects to furnish a certification by a person other than a chartered accountant, the full names, date of birth, status, identity document or passport number, position, capacity and qualifications of such person to whom the facts are known shall be made known and proven to the Department.
- (2) Pursuant to section 2(1)(k) of the Act, when the Department is required to verify such facts as envisaged in section 1(2) of the Act,
 - (a) an additional fee of R10 000-00 in respect of sections 15, 19, 21, 26 and 27 of the Act or
 - (b) an additional fee of R6 000-00 in respect of section 18 of the Act shall be payable on application, provided that where the costs incurred by the Department exceed this amount, such additional amount shall be paid by the applicant prior to the final consideration of the application; and
 - (c) all documentation required by the Act and necessary for verification shall be submitted to the Department together with the certification.

Regulation 12

Objectives and Structures of Immigration Control

- (1) In pursuance of sections 2(1)(n) and 2(2)(f) of the Act, the Department may
 - (a) place airline liaison officers at selected ports in foreign countries from which illegal foreigners regularly depart to the Republic; and
 - (b) establish and maintain liaison officers in foreign countries from which large numbers of illegal foreigners originate in order to liaise with the relevant authorities of the foreign states concerned to seek their cooperation to conduct programmes which deter illegal immigration towards the Republic and facilitate the return and resettlement of deported illegal foreigners.
- (2) In order to inspect workplaces as envisaged in section 2(2)(a) of the Act, an immigration officer may, after having appropriately identified him- or herself, enter workplaces without the need for a warrant to exercise the powers and perform the functions set out in the Act, and may inspect and make copies of employment and other relevant records.
- (3) (a) The figure to be reported to Parliament and the Board and to be known as the training fund envisaged in section 2(2)(g)(i) of the Act shall include 60% of all funds received or collected from employers in the form of the training

- fees set out in regulations 28(3) and 30(8), and of fines levied against employers for violation of the Act.
- (b) The figure to be reported to Parliament and the Board and to be known as the judicial assistance fund envisaged in section 2(2)(g)(iv) of the Act shall include 60% of all funds received or collected from fines, except those referred to in sub-regulation 3(a) above, and forfeited deposits and financial guarantees.

Administering the Ports of Entry

- (1) In order to administer the ports of entry as envisaged in section 2(2)(I) of the Act, the Department shall appoint an official of the Department as the port manager at each port of entry, provided that the Department may appoint as such port manager an official employed by the South African Revenue Service or the South African Police Service in consultation, as the case may be, with the Commissioner of Revenue Services or the Provincial Commissioner of Police of the Province where the port of entry concerned is located.
- (2) The port manager shall perform all duties and functions necessary for the proper administration of the port of entry and the coordination of all the organs of State carrying out functions or exercising powers at the port of entry or in respect thereof, including, but not limited to ensuring the
 - (a) maintenance of communal facilities within the port of entry, excluding roads, but including perimeter fencing, water and sewerage services;
 - (b) maintenance of security within the port of entry perimeter;
 - (c) provision and maintenance of communal information technology equipment and accommodation;
 - provision and reticulation of electric power within the port of entry, including the provision and maintenance of emergency back-up power;
 - (e) promotion and maintenance of conditions facilitating the flow and processing of persons, goods and vehicles through the port of entry;
 - (f) provision of access control;
 - (g) any budgetary requirements related to the functions and responsibilities listed or referred to in this sub-regulation,
 - (h) interdepartmental and intergovernmental liaison at the port of entry; and provided that
 - (i) the office heads of all the other organs of State represented or operating at the port of entry shall report to the port manager for the purpose of the functions and responsibilities listed or referred to in this sub-regulation; and
 - (j) the Department may relieve a port manager of any of the functions and responsibilities listed or referred to in this sub-regulation when appointing him or her or at any time thereafter.
- (3) A port manager shall have no power in respect of the functional responsibilities and decision making of the officials employed by other organs of State represented or operating at the port of entry.
- (4) Unless otherwise determined by the Director-General, at ports of entry that are seaports, rail ports and airports, the owner of the premises shall fulfil any aspect of the responsibilities related to the functions listed in sub-regulations 2(a) to (g) supra as directed by the port manager.
- (5) In administering the ports of entry the Department shall give due regard to the recommendations of the committee contemplated in section 6 of the Act.

Regulation 14 Powers of the Department

- (1) The services envisaged in section 3(1)(d)(ii) of the Act are those services referred to in section 42(1)(b)(i) and (ii) of the Act.
- (2) Subject to sub-regulations (3) and (4) the Director-General may delegate any of the powers and functions vested in him or her, in terms of the Act or received through delegation from the Minister, to an appropriate officer of the Department.
- (3) For purposes of the Act and these Regulations, the Department shall be structured into Regions to be determined by the Minister after consultation with the Board and presided over by a Regional Director appointed by the Minister.
- (4) A Regional Director shall
 - (a) carry the primary responsibility of administering and applying the Act and these Regulations in respect of cases and applications in the Region, and may delegate his or her functions to other officials in writing and as he or she may decide from time to time, subject to ratification by the Director-General;
 - (b) subject to the Act and these Regulations, express the decision-making power of the Department in respect of cases and applications, and, in this respect, in his or her capacity, sue and be sued in the name and on behalf of the Department;
 - (c) when requested, personally or through his or her appointed officials, give reasons for a decision of the Department before the Minister or the Board; and
 - (d) through his or her appointed officials, represent the Department before a Court

provided that the Director-General shall

- (e) ensure the uniform application of the Act and these Regulations;
- (f) ensure the efficient and effective operation of the Department;
- (g) liaise or interface with organs of foreign states or international institutions dealing with migration or law enforcement; and
- (h) exercise and perform the other powers and functions set out in the Act and these Regulations.
- (5) The Department may have immigration officers in missions to exercise the functions of the Department.

Regulation 15

Immigration Advisory Board

- (1) The Board may establish and operate standing committees, which shall report to the Board, to carry out its functions on
 - (a) border control and administration of ports of entry;
 - (b) investigations and enforcement;
 - (c) xenophobia and human rights protection;
 - (d) work and corporate permits and labour matters;
 - (e) temporary and permanent residence;
 - (f) international relations;
 - (g) security and liaison with law enforcement agencies; and
 - (h) general matters.
- (2) (a) Subject to these Regulations, the Board may adopt rules governing its meetings.
 - (b) (i) The Board shall be validly constituted when two thirds of its members have been appointed;
 - (ii) A meeting of the Board shall be validly constituted when half of its members are present; and
 - (iii) A decision of the Board must be adopted with the support of half of its members present, with the Chairperson having a casting vote in the case of a tie, provided that a decision relating to the advice

contemplated in regulation 28(3) shall be supported by two thirds of its members present.

- (c) The Chairperson shall convene the Board or a standing committee when so requested by the Minister or the Director-General and place on the agenda of such meeting or that of a standing committee, inter alia, any relevant matter requested by the Minister or the Director-General.
- (d) The Minister may attend and address any meeting of the Board or any of its committees.
- (e) The Minister may appoint the Chairperson of the Board on a full time basis if deemed necessary, and may determine the duration of his or her full time or part time appointment, which in any case, shall not exceed four years, subject to any renewal the Minister deems fit.

Regulation 16

Adjudication and Review Procedures

- (1) The notification of a contemplated decision envisaged in section 8(1) of the Act, shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 6.
- (2) The notification of an effective decision envisaged in sections 8(2) and 84) of the Act, shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 7.
- (3) Subject to the provisions of sub-regulation 19(6), a person at a port of entry who has been notified in terms of section 34(8) of the Act by an immigration officer that he or she is an illegal foreigner, shall depart forthwith and, unless subsequently admitted, shall only have access to the review procedure in terms of sections 8(2) and 8(3) of the Act from a foreign country.

Regulation 17

Admission and Departure

- (1) (a) In order to identify himself or herself in terms of section 9(2) of the Act, a citizen shall
 - present himself or herself to an immigration officer at a port of entry;
 and
 - (ii) produce a passport or identity document issued in terms of the Identification Act, 1997 (Act No 68 of 1997), confirming his or her citizenship.
 - (b) In order to identify himself or herself in terms of section 9(2) of the Act, a resident shall
 - present himself or herself to an immigration officer at a port of entry, and
 - (ii) identify himself or herself as such by means of a valid passport, as well as proof of his or her status contemplated in sections 25(2) or 31(2)(b) of the Act.
 - The admission or departure of a resident shall be endorsed in his or her passport and recorded, except where bilateral agreements between the Republic and another country provide for the waiving thereof. The entry or departure of a citizen shall not be recorded, provided that the Department may conduct any relevant investigation, including passport scanning, in respect of such citizen's request to depart from or enter the Republic and, for good cause, may deny a citizen the right to depart from, but not the right to enter the Republic.
 - (d) When a foreigner enters the Republic as envisaged in section 9(4)(a) of the Act, his or her admission shall be recorded.

- (e) A foreigner may only depart from the Republic if his or her departure has been recorded and his or her passport has been endorsed accordingly.
- (2) Any person who regularly crosses the border at a port of entry and in whose passport an immigration officer has, upon application, endorsed an exemption from the requirements of sub-regulations 10(3) or 17(1), shall only be required to report to an immigration officer upon the expiry of such exemption.

The application for and all matters pertaining to the application for and the issuance of such an exemption are contained in item 50 of Schedule A, provided that

- an immigration officer may at any time during a crossing require a person to whom such an exemption was issued, to produce his or her passport;
- (b) an exemption granted in terms of this regulation may at any time be withdrawn by an immigration officer.
- (3) The application for and all matters pertaining to the application for and the issuance of the certificate referred to in section 9(3)(a) of the Act in lieu of a passport shall be in the form of and contain substantially the information prescribed and be subject to the conditions set out in item 2 of Schedule A, provided that, in respect of a deportee, the application provided for in column 3 of item 2 shall not be required.
- (4) The application for and all matters pertaining to the application for and the issuance of an exemption certificate referred to in section 9(3)(c)(i) of the Act and the written permission or passport endorsement referred to in 31(2)(c) of the Act are contained in item 3 of Schedule A.
- (5) Those foreigners who, in terms of these Regulations, may report to an immigration officer without a visa shall be deemed to hold a transit visa contemplated in section 24(2) of the Act when in transit at a port of entry.

Regulation 18

Temporary Residence Permits

- The application for and other matters relevant to the application for and issuance of a temporary residence permit referred to in section 10(2) of the Act shall be as set out under the relevant items of Schedule A.
- (2) A foreigner who wishes to enter the Republic for a purpose for which a permit which cannot be issued at a port of entry in terms of Schedule A is required, may be admitted on a visitor's permit valid for a period of up to three months, provided that he or she qualifies for such permit and on condition that he or she shall report within 14 days of entry to an office of the Department to apply, on the form substantially containing the information set out in Annexure 14, for the required permit.
- (3) The extension or renewal of a temporary residence permit may be refused only for good cause when the foreigner concerned would qualify for such permit in terms of the Act and these Regulations.
- (4) A temporary or permanent residence permit, except a permit issued in terms of section 23 of the Act, shall be valid for multiple entries within its validity period, provided that this sub-regulation shall not apply to any permits issued in terms of section 22 of the Refugees Act, 1998 (Act No. 130 of 1998).
- (5) (a) A foreigner who wishes to apply for a change of status or conditions relating to his or her temporary residence permit, or to renew the validity of a permit issued in terms of section 11 of the Act, or to apply for a subsequent permit issued in terms of sections 12 to 20 and 22 of the Act whilst inside the Republic, must submit his or her application at least thirty days prior to the date of expiry of his or her permit.

- (b) In the case of a foreigner who does not apply at least thirty days prior to the date of expiry of the permit, but applies within the validity period of his or her permit, a visitor's permit not exceeding thirty days may be granted on application in order to allow such foreigner to await the outcome of the renewal or change of status or conditions application.
- In the case of an illegal foreigner who has not been arrested for the (6)(a) purpose of deportation or ordered to depart and who applies after the date of expiry of his or her permit, a visitor's permit may be issued or renewed on application, provided that such foreigner demonstrates, to the satisfaction of the Department, that he or she was unable to apply for the renewal or subsequent permit within the period specified in subregulation (5).
 - (b) In the case of an illegal foreigner, excluding a prohibited person, who is the spouse or dependant, no older than 25 years of age, of a citizen or resident, who applies for a permit, a visitor's permit may be granted for a period not exceeding six months to enable such illegal foreigner to apply for any other temporary residence permit or permanent residence permit, within such period.
 - (c) The applications for the subsequent permits referred to in paragraph (a), which shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 15, shall only be required to comply with the requirements under item 1 of Schedule A, and, if applicable, produce a certification by the relevant institution or person who vouched for the applicant's purpose of stay in the Republic showing that such purpose has not changed since the issuing of the initial permit.
- The application for the change of status or conditions envisaged in sub-regulation (7) (5) shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 16, and the renewal of a permit or a subsequent permit envisaged in sub-regulation 6(a) shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 17.
- The Department shall, when approving an application for which more than one (8) permit may be required, issue the relevant permit for the primary purpose of the applicant's stay and endorse such permit valid for any secondary purpose(s) as may be approved, subject to the provisions of the Act.
- During the period of its validity, a temporary residence permit shall entitle its (9)holder to report to an immigration officer at a port of entry for multiple admissions in the Republic, except a visitor's permit, subject to section 11(4) of the Act and regulation 19(8).

Regulation 19 Visitor's Permit

- (1) (a)
 - The visitor's permit envisaged in section 11 of the Act shall be in respect of stays for all temporary purposes, not including work, other than those purposes for which the Act contemplates a different permit, and shall include but not be limited to tourism, business, education shorter than three months, medical treatment shorter than three months, visit of a relative shorter than three months, and working activities shorter than three months conducted in pursuance of an employment contract concluded abroad, remunerated abroad and partially calling for performance abroad.
 - The visitor's permit envisaged in section 11 of the Act shall be in the form (b) of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 18, provided that where a visa was issued outside the Republic, upon admission such visa shall be considered to be a permit for the purpose of

section 11 of the Act and the period of validity of such a permit shall, for the purpose of Schedule A, item 1, column 6(e), be calculated from the date of admission. The application for and all matters relevant to the application for and the issuance of a visitor's permit are as set out under items 4 to 9 of Schedule A.

- (2) The foreign countries envisaged in section 11(1)(b) of the Act shall be those listed in Schedule C, provided that the Department may, for good cause, exclude any person or category of persons from the provisions of section 11(1)(b) of the Act and such person or category of persons shall be subject to the provisions of section 11(1)(a) of the Act.
- (3) The financial guarantee envisaged in sections 11(1)(b) and 11(5) of the Act shall be required if the person concerned is considered by the immigration officer likely to become a public charge and shall be in the form of a return or onward ticket, or proof of sufficient funds to purchase such a ticket, or a cash deposit or major credit card refundable charge equal to the cost of such a ticket and/or an amount not exceeding R10 000-00, to be returned upon his or her departure or forfeited in case of his or her failure to depart on time or breach of the terms and conditions of his or her status.
- (4) The activities and cases envisaged in section 11(1)(ii)(dd) are those listed in item 9 of Schedule A and shall be dealt with in accordance with sub-regulation (1) supra.
- (5) A visitor's permit issued to a spouse in terms of section 11(1)(ii)(dd) shall lapse upon the dissolution of the spousal relationship, and the Department may at any time satisfy itself that a good faith spousal relationship exists and/or continues to exist as prescribed in regulation 33.
- (6) (a) An immigration officer at the port of entry concerned may, after having dealt with an illegal foreigner in terms of section 34(8) of the Act, afford such illegal foreigner the opportunity to be further examined, upon which the illegal foreigner shall
 - (i) submit to such immigration officer a duly completed form substantially containing the information in Annexure 19;
 - (ii) pay the processing fee prescribed in Schedule G; and
 - (iii) submit to any examination contemplated in these Regulations, as well as further examination by means of an interview, calling for
 - (aa) supporting documentation;
 - (bb) particulars of the illegal foreigner's contact person(s) in the Republic;
 - (cc) any other information to establish the bona fides of the illegal foreigner and his or her purpose of visit; and
 - (dd) any other information that may be relevant under the circumstances.
 - (b) Following the examination contemplated in paragraph (a), the immigration officer may maintain the refusal of the illegal foreigner's admission, if for good cause such examination failed to satisfy the immigration officer that such person is not or is not likely to become an illegal foreigner, or if the immigration officer is satisfied that good cause exists why such person, albeit an illegal foreigner, should nevertheless be admitted.
 - (c) Failure on the part of the illegal foreigner to satisfy the immigration officer as contemplated in sub-regulation (b) shall result in a decision of the immigration officer in terms of section 34(8) of the Act, which decision shall be final in accordance with section 8(5) of the Act.
 - (d) Following the examination contemplated in paragraph (a), if the relevant immigration officer has found the person concerned not to be or not likely

- to become an illegal foreigner, such immigration officer may admit such person.
- (e) Following the examination contemplated in paragraph (a), if the relevant immigration officer is satisfied that good cause exists for the person concerned to be admitted despite being an illegal foreigner, such immigration officer shall communicate the application to a designated official of the Department for final consideration.
- (f) If the designated official referred to in sub-regulation (e) approves the illegal foreigner's request for admission, the immigration officer concerned shall determine a deposit in accordance with the provisions of regulation 20 and the admission of the illegal foreigner shall be subject to such deposit having been paid.
- (g) If an illegal foreigner is admitted in terms of sub-regulation (f), such illegal foreigner shall be issued with a visitor's permit for the purpose and period and under the conditions listed in item 4 of Schedule A.
- (7) Any non-citizen or non-resident, who does not otherwise have a status, shall be deemed to hold a visitor's permit while in detention or imprisoned for reasons other than being an illegal foreigner, which permit shall be deemed to have lapsed twenty four hours prior to such person's release for any reason or cause.
- (8) Unless otherwise specified therein or in a valid visa, a visitor's permit does not allow the bearer to be admitted more than once, provided that when a visa is not required in terms of these Regulations, and in the absence of any indication that the visitor's permit is for a single entry only, the visitor's permit shall allow multiple admissions.

Deposit and Financial Guarantee

- (1) The amounts and guarantees envisaged in regulations 19(6)(f), 28(10) and 30(7) shall be determined by the immigration officer for good cause and under the circumstances but shall not exceed the sum of the following amounts
 - (a) the cost of a single ticket to the country of origin concerned;
 - (b) the cost of a return ticket to the country of origin of the foreigner for an escort:
 - (c) the detention and related costs of the illegal foreigner; and
 - (d) subsistence and travel costs and allowances for escort(s)
- (2) Any deposit or financial guarantee contemplated in these Regulations or in the Act shall be forfeited upon a material failure to meet the relevant condition, provided that when such condition is tied to a deadline a ten day grace period shall apply.

Regulation 21

Diplomatic Permit

- (1) A diplomatic permit envisaged in section 12 of the Act shall be in the form of, contain such information, and be subject to such conditions as set out in item 10 of Schedule A.
- (2) The international organisations referred to in section 12(1)(a) of the Act shall be those referred to in regulation 6(3).
- (3) The dignitaries of a foreign state envisaged in section 12(1)(e) of the Act, shall be those whom the Department of Foreign Affairs from time to time identified as such and notifies to the Director-General.
- (4) The Department of Foreign Affairs shall
 - inform the Department of any failure of a diplomatic permit holder to comply with the terms and conditions of his or her permit and to depart when required;

- inform the Department if under the circumstances at any time it lacks the (b) capacity to perform satisfactorily the function contemplated in this regulation; and
- ensure that the requirements, procedures and forms for the issuance of a (c) diplomatic permit are complied with, including the processing of the relevant application on behalf of the Department, provided that
 - copies of all processed applications shall be sent to the Department:
 - at any time the Department may elect to process an application or (ii) issue a diplomatic permit.
- The application forms, the permit specimen or other document to be issued by the (5) Department of Foreign Affairs in respect of a diplomatic permit shall, upon their publication in the Government Gazette, be deemed to be part of these Regulations, may be amended on the same basis as these Regulations are amended, and may be used by the Department when processing and/or issuing diplomatic permits.
- In issuing a diplomatic permit in terms of section 12(1) of the Act, the Department may use the application forms, permit specimen or other document contemplated in sub-regulation (5), or may use those approved by the Minister or the Director General under the circumstances.

Regulation 22 Study Permit

- A study permit shall be issued by the Department in terms of section (1) (a) 13(1)(a) of the Act by means of an endorsement in the passport of the applicant as stipulated in column 5 of item 11(1) of Schedule A.
 - (b) A study permit shall be issued by the Department in terms of section 13(1)(b) of the Act by means of an endorsement in the passport of the applicant as stipulated in column 5 of item 11(2) of Schedule A.
- For the purposes of the Act, study shall mean study at a primary, secondary or (2)tertiary educational institution or any other bona fide institution of learning, including but not limited to professional, training, cultural, technical, research, vocational, sportive, language and entertainment institutions of learning.
- (3) The guarantees required in section 13(1)(b)(iii) of the Act shall mutatis mutandis be the proof of financial means referred to in item 1, column 4(d) of Schedule A, provided that the Department may waive this requirement in respect of nationals of specific countries.
- (4) The periodic certification required in terms of section 13(1)(b)(v) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information prescribed in Annexure 20.
- (5)Validity of the study permit
 - Permits for tertiary education may be validated for the duration of the (a) course.
 - Permits for primary and secondary education may be validated for the (b) period for which the student has been accepted.
 - (c) Permits for other institutions of learning may be validated for the duration of the course.
- The holder of a study permit may conduct work as envisaged in section 13(3)(a) of (6)the Act, provided that the period that such person may undertake part-time work shall not exceed 20 hours per week, and provided further that this limitation shall not apply during academic vacation periods and that the registrar of the institution concerned consents to it in writing.
- The holder of a study permit may be granted permission as envisaged in section (7)13(3)(c) of the Act, on application, to conduct work in the form of practical training in a field related to his/her studies, on submission of the following documentation:

- (a) a letter from the educational institution confirming that practical training is required or advantageous to complete the intended study experience; and
- (b) a letter from the prospective employer, offering practical training.
- (8) When a permit is to be issued in terms of section 13(1)(b) of the Act, the registrar's office or the designated official as envisaged in section 13(1)(b) of the Act may be authorized to submit an application for a study permit complying with the requirements of column 4 of item 11(2) of Schedule A on behalf of a prospective student. The educational institution may apply for such authorisation by submission of a written request that includes, when applicable, proof of registration with the Department of Education, or other relevant body.
- (9) The authorisation envisaged in sub-regulation (8) may be withdrawn upon non-compliance with the Act or unsatisfactory performance in fulfilling the obligations arising out of section 13(1)(b) of the Act.
- (10) Pursuant to section 2(1)(k) of the Act, where the applicant opts to apply for a study permit in terms of section 13(1)(a) of the Act in respect of a learning institution in respect of which a study permit in terms of section 13(1)(b) of the Act can be applied for, an additional fee of R6 000-00 shall be payable on application.

Regulation 23 Treaty Permit

- (1) A treaty permit shall be issued in terms of section 14(2)(a) of the Act by means of an endorsement in the passport of the applicant as prescribed in column 5 of item 12 of Schedule A.
- (2) The treaty permit may be issued by
 - (a) the Department;
 - (i) after having verified that such foreigner falls within the specifically intended class of persons covered by such agreement or treaty;
 - subject to terms and conditions which reflect the provisions and purposes of such treaty or agreement and of such foreigner's sojourn or activities in the Republic; and
 - (iii) in such a manner that such foreigner's compliance with the immigration laws and permit's terms and conditions may be monitored, or
 - (b) the Department of Foreign Affairs or the other organ of State responsible for the implementation of the treaty concerned under a delegation from the Department, provided that
 - (i) information relating to the failure of such foreigner to comply with the terms and conditions of the permit and to depart when required, is conveyed to the Department;
 - (ii) the organ of State concerned satisfies the Department that, under the circumstances, it has the capacity to perform this function; and
 - (iii) such organ of State ensures that the requirements, procedures and forms for the issuance of such permit are complied with, including the processing of the relevant application on behalf of the Department, provided that
 - (aa) copies of all processed applications shall be sent to the Department; and
 - (bb) at any time the Department may elect to process an application.

Regulation 24 Business Permit

- (1) A business permit envisaged in section 15 of the Act shall be in respect of qualifying investors and self-employed foreigners and the application for such permit shall be submitted in accordance with items 13 and 14 of Schedule A.
- (2) An application referred to in sub-regulation (1) shall include a certification by a chartered accountant to the effect that at least two of the following criteria are met, one of which shall be the one contemplated in paragraph (a),
 - (a) at least R2 500 000-00 value invested as part of the book value of the business:
 - (b) business track record to prove entrepreneurial skill;
 - (c) proof that the business contributes to the geographical spread of economic activity;
 - (d) proof that at least five citizens or residents shall be employed;
 - (e) proof that the business in question is in one of the following sectors
 - (i) information & communication technology;
 - (ii) clothing & textiles;
 - (iii) chemicals & biotechnology;
 - (iv) agro-processing;
 - (v) metals & minerals;
 - (vi) automotives & transport;
 - (vii) tourism; or
 - (viii) crafts.
 - the export potential of the business; or
 - (g) calls for or involves a transfer of technology not previously generally available in the Republic.
- (3) The financial or capital contribution envisaged in section 15(1)(a) of the Act for the establishment of a business shall originate from abroad and may include intangibles generally accepted in terms of accounting principles as business assets, and shall be in the form of foreign capital.
- (4) The certificate envisaged in section 15(1)(c) of the Act shall certify compliance with the criteria set out in sub-regulation 24(2) and must be submitted in support of each application, as well as each application for a renewal of the permit.
- (5) Business permits may be issued as valid for 24 months at a time.
- (6) The work referred to in section 15(2) of the Act that may be conducted by the holder of a business permit shall be limited to any work related to the relevant business activities.
- (7) A business permit may be withdrawn if the business no longer maintains the capitalisation set out in sub-regulation (2)(a).
- (8) On application, the Department shall reduce the capitalisation set out in subregulation (2)(a) on the basis of a recommendation of either the Department of Trade and Industry or the Department of Science and Technology, or may do so on the basis of a recommendation of another competent organ of State.

Regulation 25 Crew Permit

(f)

- (1) The crew permit referred to in section 16 of the Act shall be in the form of and contain such information and be subject to such conditions as set out in items 15 and 16 of Schedule A.
- (2) Crew members who are on board or who have joined a ship open to the public of a foreign country in a port of entry and who have been entered into the articles of the ship shall be deemed to be in possession of crew permits envisaged in section 16 of the Act and, if required, of a visa, provided the owner or master of the ship

- has complied with the financial guarantees stipulated in this regulation in respect of such crew and has paid any outstanding fine.
- (3) The financial guarantees referred to in sections 16(1)(b)(ii) and (iii) of the Act respectively shall be in the form of an agreement with the owner of such ship whereby the owner undertakes or it is undertaken on behalf of the owner represented by an agent at the port of entry, that all crew who are entered in the articles of the ship shall be on board when the ship leaves such port of entry, failing which the owner shall forfeit an amount of R5 000-00 to the Department in respect of each such crew member, as well as all costs related to the tracing, detention and removal of such crew member.
- (4) The predetermined area referred to in section 16(2) of the Act shall be the environs of the port city or the shortest route between the ship and the port of entry or the area where the permit holder indicates to the immigration officer he or she has planned to dwell while the ship is ashore or landed.

Medical Treatment Permit

- (1) (a) A medical treatment permit shall be issued by the Department in terms of section 17(1)(a) of the Act by means of an endorsement in the passport of the applicant as stipulated in column 5 of item 17(1) of Schedule A.
 - (b) A medical treatment permit shall be issued by the Department in terms of section 17(1)(b) of the Act by means of an endorsement in the passport of the applicant as stipulated in column 5 of item 17(2) of Schedule A.
- (2) For the purposes of the Act, medical treatment shall mean treatment at a private or public hospital or health facility or any other bona fide institution of treatment, including but not limited to health farms, sanitaria, old age homes, physiotherapy or rehabilitation centres and detoxification centres.
- (3) The periodic certification required in terms of section 17(1)(b)(iv) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information prescribed in Annexure 20A.
- (4) When a permit is to be issued in terms of section 17(1)(b) of the Act, the admissions office or the designated official as envisaged in section 17(1)(b) of the Act may be authorized to submit an application for a medical treatment permit complying with the requirements of column 4 of item 17(2) of Schedule A on behalf of a prospective patient. The medical treatment institution may apply for such authorisation by submission of a written request that includes, when applicable, proof of registration with the Department of Health, or other relevant body.
- (5) The authorisation envisaged in sub-regulation (4) may be withdrawn upon non-compliance with the Act or unsatisfactory performance in fulfilling the obligations arising out of section 17(1)(b) of the Act.

Regulation 27 Relative's Permit

- (1) The application for and other aspects relevant to the application for and the issuance of a relative's permit as envisaged in section 18 of the Act, are as set out under item 18 of Schedule A.
- (2) The financial assurance required by section 18(1) of the Act shall consist of the following documentation
 - (a) certification by a chartered accountant confirming the sponsor's and/or the joint means of support of the applicant and the sponsor, for the requested duration of the permit;

- (b) the minimum amount required in respect of sub-regulation (a) shall be R5 000-00 per month per person, which shall not apply in the case of a spouse or a dependent minor child.
- (3) The period of validity of the permit shall be determined by the financial assurance provided, but will not exceed a period of 24 months at a time.
- (4) A relative's permit issued to a spouse shall lapse upon the dissolution of the spousal relationship and the Department may at any time satisfy itself that a good faith spousal relationship exists and / or continues to exist as prescribed in regulation 33.

Regulation 28 Work Permit

- (1) A quota work permit envisaged in section 19(1) of the Act shall be issued by the Department by means of an endorsement in the passport of the applicant.
- (2) The application for and other matters relating to the application for and the issuance of a quota work permit are set out under item 19 Schedule A.
- (3) The employer of a foreigner who is issued with a quota permit as envisaged in section 19(1) of the Act shall pay a training fee in respect of each such employee, amounting to two percent of such foreigner's taxable remuneration to be paid quarterly and in advance, provided that, within fourteen months of the commencement of these Regulations, this amount may be changed in general or in respect of one or more identified categories of workers by public notice in the Government Gazette issued by the Minister acting in consultation with the Board. By public notice in the Government Gazette the Minister shall determine how such training fee is to be collected by the Department or by other organ of State or other entity of behalf of the Department.
- (4) (a) A quota work permit may be issued to a foreigner provided that such foreigner's prospective employer has submitted to the Department
 - the certification from a chartered accountant as set out in section 21(2)(a) of the Act, provided that a copy of such certification shall be conveyed to the relevant office of the Department of Labour, and if objected to for good cause by such office of the Department of Labour within fifteen days of its receipt, such permit shall lapse;
 - (ii) a certification from a chartered accountant
 - (aa) describing in general terms the job description;
 - (bb) certifying that the job position falls within a relevant category determined by the Minister in terms of section 19(1) of the Act:
 - (cc) certifying that the position exists and is intended to be filled by such foreigner; and
 - (dd) certifying that such foreigner possesses the legal qualifications required for the performance of the tasks called for by the job position, taking into account any applicable requirement of the South African Qualification Authority

provided that, when rendering such statements, such chartered accountant may indicate that he or she has reasonably relied on an affidavit of a person with knowledge or expertise on the matter; and

- (iii) an undertaking to notify the Department when such foreigner is no longer employed or is employed in a different capacity or role.
- (b) A quota work permit shall lapse if, within nine months of its issuance, and within every year thereafter, its holder fails to submit to the Department certification from his or her employer's chartered accountant that he or she is still employed, of the terms and conditions of his or her employment,

including the job description, and that such employer has made the payments referred to in sub-regulation (3).

- (c) The fees envisaged in sub-regulation (3) shall be determined as the applicable fee at the time of issuance of the permit and shall not be increased in respect of that permit for five years and six months from the date of issuance of such permit, provided that subsequent quota work permits issued to the same worker in respect of substantially the same type of work shall be deemed one for purposes of this paragraph.
- (d) The Department may reduce or waive the payment referred to in subregulation (3)
 - (i) when so requested by the employer, after consultation with the Departments of Labour and Trade and Industry, if and for as long as it is satisfied that the employer concerned has in place a training programme for citizens and residents aimed at transferring skills from foreigners to nationals and/or reducing such employer's dependence on foreign labour;
 - (ii) when so requested by the Department of Trade and Industry in respect of foreign investments; or
 - (iii) when so requested by the foreigner concerned, provided that in such case the Department shall evaluate and verify the description and the requirements of the job position, the skills and qualifications of such foreigner as they relate to such job description, and efforts made by the employer, including those set out in sub-regulations (5) and (6), to hire a resident or citizen and determine that no resident or citizen is willing, ready and able to take up such position, and satisfy itself that no such resident or citizen exists.
- (e) The Department may also issue a quota work permit to a foreigner who has skills or qualifications which fall within a category determined by the Minister by public notice in the Government Gazette on recommendation of the Board and after consultation with the Ministers of Labour and Trade and Industry, provided that
 - (i) the number of quota work permits issued in terms of this subregulation may not exceed the quota set out in such notice for each category set out in such notice;
 - (ii) in making its recommendation, the Board shall give due consideration to the objectives of the Act, and satisfy itself that certain intense needs of the economy require resorting to quota work permits in terms of this paragraph rather than in terms of the other provisions of this regulation; and
 - (iii) the foreigner issued with a quota work permit in terms of this paragraph shall be authorised to conduct work
 - (aa) even when at the time the permit is issued he or she does not have a prospective employer;
 - (bb) outside of such category, unless the Minister determines otherwise in such Notice;
 - (cc) without complying with the requirements set out in this regulation, save that within thirty calendar days of such foreigner becoming employed, sub-regulations (4)(a)(i), (4)(a)(iii) and (4) (b) shall be complied with.
- (f) Subject to sub-regulation (4)(d)(iii), in the absence of extraordinary circumstances, compliance on the side of the relevant foreigner and his or her employer with their relevant respective obligations set out in sub-regulations (1) to (4) shall satisfy the Department that such foreigner's skills

- or qualifications match those required by the job position without need for further evaluations or assessment.
- (g) In determining categories and quotas in terms of section 19(1) of the Act, the Minister shall endeavour to provide for access to all foreigners potentially needed by the Republic's economy both at the lower and higher ends of the skills or qualifications spectrum, taking into account that often certain needed skills, such as entrepreneurship, craftsmanship or management, are not shown through qualifications, and, mindful of section 2(1)(b) and (j) of the Act, shall ensure that he or she determines quotas sufficiently large to ensure that in the absence of unforeseen circumstances the Department may issue work permits in terms of sub regulation (1) to (4) rather than (5) and (6).
- (h) The unutilised portion of an annual quota for each category determined by the Minister shall carry over into the following year's quota for the same category, or for one determined by the Minister if the same category no longer exists, and quota work permits shall be issued against such carried over balance from previous years, if any, before being issued against the current annual quota.
- (5) The manner in which the employer shall satisfy the Department as required under section 19(2)(a) of the Act shall be in the form of a letter, accompanied by documentary proof of the efforts made to obtain the services of a citizen or resident, including the original advertisement in the national print media, details of citizens and /or residents who applied and the reasons why they did not qualify.
- (6) (a) The application for a general work permit envisaged in section 19(2) shall be dealt with in accordance with item 20 of Schedule A.
 - (b) The advertisement required in sub-regulation 28(5) shall be an original clipping from the national print media and shall comply with the following
 - (i) the specimen must reflect the full particulars of the relevant newspaper/specialised magazine, as well as the dates on which the advertisement was published:
 - (ii) such advertisement must stipulate the minimum qualifications and experience required to fill the position as well as the remuneration and benefits offered;
 - (iii) the position offered and the responsibilities to be performed must be clearly defined:
 - (iv) such advertisement should measure at least 150 millimetres by 90 millimetres:
 - (v) the closing date for the application must be stated in the advertisement; and
 - (vi) the advertisement may not be older than 3 months at the time of application.
 - (c) Occupations not requiring advertising are set out in Schedule E.
 - (d) An employment contract referred to in column 4(c) of item 20 of Schedule A shall contain the signatures of both the employer and the employee and the applicable terms and conditions of employment.
 - (e) The employer shall submit the certification by a chartered accountant as required in section 19(2)(b) of the Act to the Department in support of the application, as well as to the relevant office of the Department of Labour.
 - (f) The employer shall produce independent and reliable certification of the foreigner's relevant skills, qualifications or experience and a statement explaining the correlation between the qualifications and requirements of the position and such foreigner's relevant skills, qualifications or experience, which certification may be included in the certification contemplated in section 19(1)(2)(b) of the Act.

- (7) The application for and all aspects related to the application for and the issuance of an exceptional skills work permit as envisaged in section 19(4) of the Act shall be dealt with according to item 21 of Schedule A.
- (8) Unless otherwise determined by the Department under the circumstances of the case, the immediate family members of the holder of an exceptional skills work permit referred to in section 19(4) of the Act shall be those who are dependent on such permit holder, provided that the Department may issue an extended visitor's permit to other members of such immediate family.
- (9) The application for an intra-company transfer work permit referred to in section 19(5) of the Act shall be dealt with according to item 22 of Schedule A, provided that the requirement of being employed abroad shall be satisfied also when a foreigner, upon being transferred to the Republic, becomes employed by a person in the Republic on the basis of an intra-company transfer.
- (10) The financial guarantee described in section 19(5)(c) of the Act shall be in the form of a deposit as stipulated in regulation 20, or an undertaking to the effect that the amounts envisaged in regulation 20 shall be paid to the Department in the event of the foreigner's deportation from the Republic.
- (11) The measures required under sections 19(5)(b) and 21(2)(b)(i) of the Act shall be the following
 - (i) to ensure that the passport(s) of the foreigner/s are valid for no less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay;
 - (ii) to ensure that foreigners are only employed in the specific positions as authorised by the corporate permit; and
 - (iii) to ensure the forthwith departure of such foreigners from the Republic on completion of their tour of duty.

Retired Person Permit

- (1) The application for and other aspects relevant to the application for and the issuance of a retired person permit as referred to in section 20(1) of the Act, are set out under item 26 of Schedule A.
- (2) The minimum payment required in section 20(1)(a) of the Act shall be a pension with a minimum value of R20 000-00 per month, or an irrevocable retirement annuity or retirement account to the equivalent amount.
- (3) The net worth envisaged in section 20(1)(b) of the Act shall be no less than R12 000 000-00 providing an income of at least R15 000-00 per month.
- (4) The application for and other aspects relevant to the application for and issue of a retired person permit referred to in section 20(2) of the Act to enable such person to work, are as set out under item 27 of Schedule A.
- (5) The authorisation to conduct work envisaged in section 20(2) of the Act may be granted for a period of three years but shall not exceed the validity of the permit.
- (6) A retired person permit may be issued also when the applicant intends to stay in the Republic only for limited or seasonal periods during the validity of the permit.

Regulation 30 Corporate Permit

- (1) The application for and other aspects relevant to the application for and the issuing of a corporate permit as envisaged in section 21(1) of the Act are as set out under item 28 of Schedule A.
- (2) When processing an application for a corporate permit, the Department shall consult with the corporate permit applicant to discuss
 - (i) the best modalities under the specific circumstances which may ensure the success of the corporate permit;

- (ii) the capacity of the corporate employer to manage the administrative requirements of the programme and any desirable improvements thereof; and
- (iii) how the Department may best fulfill the objectives of the Act in the specific case.
- (3) The application for and other aspects relevant to the employment of a foreigner in terms of the corporate permit envisaged in section 21(1) of the Act are as set out under item 23 of Schedule A.
- (4) The application for and other aspects relevant to a foreigner employed in terms of a corporate permit issued in pursuance of an agreement with a foreign state are as set out under item 24 of Schedule A.
- (5) The application for and other aspects relevant to a foreigner employed in terms of the corporate permit, in respect of seasonal or temporary peak employment are as set out under item 25 of Schedule A.
- (6) The measures required under section 21(2)(b)(i) of the Act shall be those set out under sub-regulation 28(11).
- (7) The financial guarantees required under section 21(2)(c) of the Act shall be those referred to in regulation 20.
- (8) Mindful of the objectives of the Act, the Department shall determine the maximum number of foreigners to be employed in terms of a corporate permit by a corporate applicant and, in general, their type of positions, after having considered the requirements set out in section 19(2) of the Act and
 - (a) the training programme provided by the corporate applicant for citizens and residents aimed, to the satisfaction of the Department, at reducing the corporate applicant's dependency on foreign labour and/or at transferring skills from foreigners to residents and citizens, if any; and/or
 - (b) the aggregate fee which shall be paid by the corporate applicant as determined by the Department, which shall
 - not exceed the approximate sum of the fees such corporate applicant would be liable to if permits were to be issued in terms of section 19(1) of the Act read with regulation 28(3);
 - (ii) be reduced in consideration of the training programme referred to in paragraph (a), if any; and
 - (iii) be reduced or waived when so requested by the Minister of Trade and Industry, or Minerals and Energy, or Agriculture, as the case may be, especially to facilitate foreign investments, or accommodate industries or businesses, such as mining, when special economic circumstances exist, or for good cause, especially in respect of meritorious not-for-gain corporate applicants;
 - (iv) be capable of being increased in respect of a work permit issued under such corporate permit only after five years and six months from when such work permit was first issued, provided that subsequent work permits issued to the same foreigner shall be deemed one for purposes of this item; and

provided that after consultation with the Department, the corporate applicant may elect to pay such fee without providing the training programme contemplated in paragraph (a), or may seek agreement with the Department for a combination of such a fee reduced in terms of item (ii) and a less than optimal measure of such training programme.

(9) The holder of a corporate permit shall supervise the completion of the application of each person who is to receive a work permit under such corporate permit and transmit each of such applications to the Department together with its certification that to the best of its knowledge such application is consistent with the terms and conditions of such corporate permit, the Act and these Regulation, in which case, within fifteen days the Department shall

- issue to such person a work permit under such corporate permit, subject to such person being admitted, and agreeing to the terms and conditions of such corporate permit; or
- (b) notify such holder of a corporate permit of any defect in the application or of its determination that the application is inconsistent with the terms and conditions of such corporate permit, the Act or these Regulations, including any identified security consideration.
- (10) (a) The validity of work permits issued in terms of a corporate permit shall be as follows
 - (i) not exceeding six months, in respect of foreigners employed as seasonal workers or for the purpose of peak period employment:
 - (ii) not exceeding eighteen months in respect of foreigners employed in terms of agreements with foreign states; and
 - (iii) not exceeding three years for all other categories after which subsequent applications may be lodged in respect of item (iii) on condition that the corporate permit holder certifies that the foreigner is still employed under the same conditions of employment and job description, and in compliance with these Regulations and the Act.
 - (b) A corporate permit shall lapse if, within three years of its issuance, and within three years thereafter, its holder fails to renew its chartered accountants certification contemplated in section 21(2)(a) of the Act, or at any time there is a material failure to make the payments and/or conduct the training programme referred to in sub-regulation (8) as the case may be, when such failure is not remedied within thirty days of the receipt of a request from the Department to correct it.
- (11) (a) The following circumstances shall constitute good cause for the Department to withdraw or modify the corporate permit
 - a change in the material aspect taken into consideration at the time of issuing of the permit;
 - (ii) incorrect or false information submitted by the corporate applicant on application or at any time thereafter;
 - (iii) failure to comply with the Act or permit conditions.
 - (b) In addition to other grounds set out in the Act or in these Regulations, the following circumstances shall constitute good cause for the Department to withdraw or modify a work permit issued in terms of a corporate permit
 - notification from the corporate applicant that the relevant foreigner is no longer in compliance with the Act or the conditions of his permit or is no longer employed; and
 - (ii) notification from the corporate applicant regarding changes in the internal structuring of the company or position of the foreigner within the company.
- (12) For the purposes of sections 21(4)(a), (c) and (d) of the Act, the Government shall be represented by the Department.
- (13) Permits issued under a corporate permit do not fall within the limits of, and shall not be deducted from, the quotas contemplated in section 19(1) of the Act.
- (14) At the request of a corporate permit holder, the Department shall issue a number of certificates, substantially containing the information set out in Annexure 53, equal to the number of foreigner authorised in terms of the corporate permit, so as to facilitate the application for work permits under such corporate permit and for record keeping. The provisions of this sub-regulation do not constitute an application requirement or other requirement for the permit holder or an applicant.

Regulation 31 Exchange Permit

- (1) The application for and other aspects relevant to the application for and the issuance of an exchange permit as envisaged in section 22(a) of the Act, are as set out under items 29 and 30 of Schedule A.
- (2) The programmes in respect of which the holder may not qualify for a subsequent status, as envisaged in section 22(a)(ii) of the Act, shall be those in respect of which such holder cannot obtain a no-objection letter from the organ of State responsible for such programme or with responsibility in the field in which the nongovernmental institution responsible for such programme operates. The period of physical presence abroad contemplated in section 22(a)(ii) of the Act shall be two years.
- (3) The application for and other aspects relevant to the application for and the issuance of an exchange permit as envisaged in section 22(b) of the Act, are as set out under item 31 of Schedule A.
- (4) A permit envisaged in section 22(b) of the Act shall only be considered if the prospective employer guarantees the applicant's repatriation and undertakes to report to the Department the earlier termination of employment, provided that when an exchange is sponsored by an organization which, upon application to the Director-General, has received accreditation with the Department, such guarantees may be waived.

Regulation 32 Asylum Permit

- (1) All aspects relevant to the issuance of an asylum permit as envisaged in section 23 of the Act are as set out under item 32 of Schedule A.
- (2) An immigration officer may issue an asylum permit in terms of section 23 of the Act to a bona fide asylum seeker at a port of entry, to enable such an asylum seeker to report to a Refugee Reception Office in terms of the Refugees Act, 1998 (Act No. 130 of 1998) within a period of 14 days for the purpose of section 21(1) of such Act.
- (3) The validity of the asylum permit issued to an asylum seeker may not be renewed and shall lapse upon the issuance of a permit in terms of section 22 of the Refugees Act, 1998 (Act No. 130 of 1998), or when its holder leaves the Republic. A subsequent permit shall not be issued to such a person.

Regulation 33 Permanent Residence

- (1) The application for a permanent residence permit envisaged in section 25(2) of the Act and other aspects relevant to the application and the issuance thereof envisaged in sections 26 and 27 of the Act are set out under items 34 to 48 of Schedule A.
- (2) Any resident who loses his or her residence for whatever reason shall relinquish and surrender to the Department his or her non-citizen South African identity documents issued in terms of the Identification Act, 1997 (Act No 68 of 1997).
- (3) Any permanent residence permit issued in terms of sections 26 and 27 of the Act shall lapse and the holder of the relevant permit shall be deemed to be an illegal foreigner if the holder of such a permit materially contravenes any terms and/or conditions attached thereto in terms of section 25(4) of the Act or has made any material misrepresentations in order to obtain such a permit.
- (4) A good faith spousal relationship shall be a relationship that was not entered into primarily for the purpose of gaining benefits under the Act and shall be confined to

- a relationship of two persons calling for cohabitation and intended to be permanent.
- (5) The Department may at any time satisfy itself as envisaged in section 26(b)(i) of the Act whether a good faith spousal relationship exists by
 - (a) interviewing the applicant and spouse separately:
 - (b) contacting family members and verifying other references;
 - (c) requesting proof of actual or intended co-habitation; and/or
 - (d) inspection in loco of the applicant's place of residence.
- (6) In order to determine whether a good faith spousal relationship subsists, the Department may, by means of a condition attached to the permit, require the permit holder and the spouse to
 - (a) arrange a date for an appointment with the Department within the three year period following the date of issuance of the permit, but before applying for a certificate of naturalisation in terms of the South African Citizenship Act, 1995 (Act No 88 of 1995);
 - (b) submit to the Department the confirmation prescribed in Annexure 1 when arranging the appointment referred to in paragraph (a);
 - (c) present themselves at the agreed upon office of the Department, unless the Department decides in the specific case that an appointment is not required; and
 - (d) identify themselves by means of an identity document or a passport and present any relevant documents the Department has previously requested them to produce.
- (7) The Department shall endeavour to issue a permanent residence permit within thirty days of its having received a complete application, except when the applicant requests the Department to verify facts which could form the object of a chartered accountant's certification.
- (8) In verifying whether an applicant is of good and sound character as envisaged in section 27 of the Act, the Department shall take into account any information the applicant may adduce in that respect and other objective and corroborated information, provided that the Department
 - (a) may make enquiries only into matters relevant to whether the applicant is
 - (i) law abiding; and
 - (ii) in the habit of fulfilling his or her legal obligations;
 - (b) may not inquire into, or take into account, any matter falling within the sphere of preferences or activities which the law allows to be decided by means of a personal choice, including but not limited to any of grounds referred in section 9(3) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No 108 of 1996);
 - shall convey any relevant adverse information it has to the applicant and offer him or her the opportunity to respond or counter it;
 - (d) may request the applicant to provide any further relevant information;
 - shall deem an undesirable person not to be of good and sound character, unless the Minister directs otherwise and subject to section 30(2)of the Act;
 - (f) subject to paragraphs (d) and (e), shall consider the applicant to be of good and sound character on the basis of the applicant's written assertion that he or she satisfies the test set out in sub-regulations (a)(i) and (ii) in the absence of information to the contrary; and
 - (g) subject to paragraphs (a) to (c), may take into account information received via official channels, interdepartmental enquiries and official records.

- (9) The certification required in section 27(a)(i) of the Act in relation to the advertisement shall confirm compliance with the requirements of sub-regulations 28(5) and 28(6).
- (10) The yearly limits contemplated in section 27(a)(iii) of the Act shall be as follows
 - (a) 5 000 in respect of the clothing and textile industry professions;
 - (b) 10 000 in respect of chemicals and biotechnology professions;
 - (c) 10 000 in respect of information and communication technology professions;
 - (d) 10 000 in respect of tourism professions;
 - (e) 15 000 in respect of academic research professions;
 - (f) 10 000 in respect of teaching professions;
 - (g) 50 000 in respect of other professions; and
 - (h) 100 000 in respect of other activities which considering the nature of the qualification, training and experience required cannot be regarded as a profession.
- (11) The requirements envisaged under section 27(b) of the Act shall be those stipulated under item 41, column 4 of Schedule A.
- (12) The immediate family of the foreigner envisaged in section 27(b) of the Act shall be those referred to in regulation 28(8).
- (13) The financial contribution envisaged in section 27(c) of the Act shall be the amount specified in sub-regulation 24(2)(a).
- (14) The requirements stipulated under section 27(c) of the Act shall apply mutatis mutandis to the categories listed in items 42, 43 and 44 of Schedule A and the applications for and other aspects pertaining thereto shall be as set out in the relevant items.
- (15) The requirements envisaged under section 27(d) of the Act shall be those stipulated under item 45, column 4 of Schedule A.
- (16) The certification envisaged under section 27(e) of the Act shall show compliance with the criteria and requirements set out in regulation 29(2) and (3).
- (17) The extension of a permit to an applicant's spouse and children as envisaged in section 27(a)(iv) of the Act shall apply mutatis mutandis to applications under sections 26 and 27(d) to (f) of the Act.
- (18) The application for, all matters pertaining to the application for and the issuance of a permit, as well as the minimum net worth and amount envisaged in section 27(f) of the Act shall be as set out in item 47 of Schedule A.
- (19) The application for, and all matters pertaining to the application for and the issuance of a permit envisaged in section 27(g) of the Act shall be as set out in item 48 of Schedule A.
- (20) The provisions of section 27(g) of the Act shall not apply to a relative of a citizen or a resident who himself or herself obtained residence in terms of that section of the Act.
- (21) The relatives of a citizen or resident envisaged in section 27(g) of the Act shall be confined to biological or judicially adoptive parents, biological or judicially adopted children or a spouse.
- (22) When a foreigner envisaged in section 27(g) of the Act is the parent of a minor citizen or resident, a permanent residence permit may be issued
 - (a) notwithstanding a lack of good and sound character; and
 - (b) under the condition that it shall automatically lapse one year after such minor turns 21 years of age, permanently departs from the Republic, is legally adopted or dies, provided that such foreigner may at any time prior to such lapsing apply for a permit in terms of section 27(g) or another applicable section of the Act.
- (23) The application envisaged in section 27(c)(i) of the Act shall be in the form of a written request, fully motivating the reasons for such a request and the

Department shall decide on it after consultation with the Department of Trade and Industry.

Regulation 34 Prohibited Persons

- The infectious diseases envisaged in section 29(1)(a) of the Act shall be those diseases referred to in the regulations promulgated in terms of the International Health Regulations Act, no 28 of 1974 and any other disease as determined by the Department of Health from time to time by public notice in the Government Gazette to be issued in terms of this regulation.
 - (b) A person who has, within the preceding 6 days, been in or transited through a yellow fever endemic area as identified by the 'World Health Organisation, shall be deemed to be infected with yellow fever unless in possession of a valid yellow fever vaccination certificate.
 - (c) A person infected with a disease contemplated in sub-regulation (a) or a person contemplated in sub-regulation (b) shall be referred to the port health officer to determine admissibility.
 - (d) Where a port health officer is not present at the port of entry, a person contemplated in item (c) shall be refused admission, unless, except when yellow fever is concerned, a qualified medical practitioner certifies that such person is not infected with a disease contemplated in item (a).
- (2) The rehabilitation, envisaged in section 29(1)(c) of the Act, of anyone previously deported shall take place by means of and after
 - (a) the person concerned swearing or making a solemn affirmation that he or she will comply with the Act;
 - (b) the Department having no good cause to believe that such person is inclined to violate the Act again; and
 - (c) four years absence from the Republic; or
 - a forfeiture to the State of R50 000-00 to be reduced to R 2 000-00 when such person previously paid for the cost of his or her deportation as well as all costs related thereto and

provided that any person so rehabilitated shall be deemed not exempted from visa requirements to enter the Republic.

When a person envisaged in section 29(1) of the Act is outside the Republic and wishes to be declared not to be a prohibited person as envisaged in section 29(2) of the Act, such person shall submit a request to this effect from abroad and await its outcome before proceeding to the Republic.

Regulation 35 Undesirable Persons

- (1) The Department may declare any of the persons listed under sections 30(1)(a) to (g) of the Act undesirable as envisaged in section 30(1) of the Act by means of a form substantially containing the information contained in Annexure 26, provided that, where such declaration will adversely affect the foreigner concerned, the Department shall notify such foreigner
 - (a) that it intends to declare him or her an undesirable person;
 - (b) of the reason or information on which it relies; and
 - (c) of his or her rights in terms of section 8 of the Act.
- (2) The Department will have discharged its responsibility in terms of sub-regulation (1)(a), (b) and (c) by forwarding such notification to the last known address of the person referred to in sub-regulation (a), unless such person requested to receive communication at a different address or care of a given person, in which case notification to such address and/or person shall apply.

- (3) The offences envisaged in section 30(1)(g) of the Act shall be any offence, except those listed in Schedules 1 and 2 of the Act, in respect of which a sentence was served more than seven years prior to the date on which the application is lodged as well as traffic offences or offences based on strict or vicarious liability.
- (4) The application envisaged in section 30(2) of the Act shall be in the form of a written request, fully motivating the reasons for such a request.
- (5) When, in exercising the power contemplated in section 30(1)(b) of the Act, the Minister identifies the persons mentioned in such section as a category or as the citizens or nationals of a foreign country, the Minister may make provisions for the granting on an individual basis of exceptions from such classification as the Minister sees fit.

Regulation 36 Exemptions

- (1) The application envisaged in section 31(2)(a) of the Act shall be in the form of a motivated written or verbal request.
- (2) The application envisaged in section 31(2)(b) of the Act shall be in the form of a written request fully motivating the reasons for and the special circumstances that gave rise to the request.
- (3) The application for and all aspects related to the application for and the issuing of the authorisation envisaged in section 31(2)(c) of the Act are set out in item 3 of Schedule A.
- (4) For good cause the Director-General may condone the failure on the side of an applicant to meet a deadline set forth in the Act or in these Regulations.

Regulation 37 Illegal Foreigners

- (1) Any illegal foreigner to be deported from the Republic as envisaged in section 32(2) of the Act, shall
 - (a) if he or she is the holder of a passport issued by any foreign country or territory be deported to the country or territory of which he or she is a citizen; or
 - (b) if he or she is not the holder of such a passport, or is stateless, be deported to the country or territory where he or she has a right of domicile or residence.
- (2) The Department shall endeavour to record the identity and fingerprints of those who are deported, provided that when an illegal foreigner arrested in terms of section 34(1) of the Act elects to leave the Republic in terms of regulation 39(17), such illegal foreigner shall not be recorded as having been deported unless he or she was previously deported, dealt with in terms of regulation 39(17), or otherwise violated the Act.

Regulation 38 Inspectorate

- (1) The Inspectorate envisaged in section 33 of the Act is hereby established as the Immigration Inspectorate and will consist of the divisions and subdivisions as determined by the Minister.
- (2) The Inspectorate shall investigate any matter falling within the scope of the Act, and these Regulations including the enforcement of, and any actual or planned violation of, the Act and these Regulations.
- (3) The procedures envisaged in section 33(3) of the Act shall be as determined in the relevant sections of this Act and the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No 51 of 1977).

- (4) The notices referred to in sections 33(4)(b) and (c) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 27 and 28 respectively.
- (5) The warrant referred to in section 33(5) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 29.
- (6) The receipt referred to in section 33(5)(c) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 30.
- (7) The identification contemplated in section 33(14) of the Act shall be the appointment certificate specified in sub-regulation 4(2)(b).

Deportation and Detention of Illegal Foreigners

- (1) The notification referred to in section 34(1)(a) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 31.
- (2) The Court warrant contemplated in sections 34(1) and 34(5) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 32. When, in terms of sections 34(1), 34(5), 34(8) or 41 of the Act, an illegal foreigner is detained without a Court warrant, such illegal foreigner shall be detained pursuant to an administrative warrant in the form of and substantially containing the information set out in Annexure 32A.
- (3) On arrest, an illegal foreigner shall be informed of his or her rights in terms of section 35 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No 108 of 1996).
- (4) In cases where the 30-day period referred to in section 34(1)(d) of the Act expires on a day which is not a court day, such period shall be deemed to expire on the first court day thereafter.
- (5) An immigration officer intending to apply for the extension of the detention period in terms of section 34(1)(d) of the Act shall
 - (a) serve on the detainee the notification of his or her intention as contained in Annexure 33, not later than the 23rd day after the arrest;
 - (b) afford the detainee the opportunity to make representations in this regard within 3 days of the notification envisaged in sub-regulation (a); and
 - (c) lodge an application substantially as set out in Annexure 34 for the extension of the period of detention with the clerk of the Court not later than the 28th day after arrest.
- (6) The magistrate shall make his or her decision known to the Department not later than the 30th day after arrest, or in cases where the 30th day is not a court day, on the first subsequent court day.
- (7) The minimum prescribed standards envisaged in section 34(1)(e) of the Act shall conform to those prescribed in the Correctional Services Act, 1998 (Act No 111 of 1998).
- (8) The detention of a person referred to in section 34(1)(e) read with section 41 of the Act shall be pursuant to an administrative warrant in the form of and substantially containing the information set out in Annexure 32A or in terms of a Court warrant to be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 35.
- (9) An immigration officer, when enforcing payment of the deposit envisaged in section 34(3) of the Act, shall
 - (a) serve an order on the illegal foreigner concerned to deposit the required amount. Such order shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 36; and
 - (b) after having endorsed the order to the effect that the deposit has not been paid, file a copy of the order at the office of the clerk of the Court of the district in which such illegal foreigner is detained pending his or her

removal and thereafter such order shall have the effect of a civil judgment of the Court and the immigration officer shall have all the powers of a judgment creditor.

- (10) The lawful authority envisaged in section 34(5)(a) of the Act shall be applied for after compliance with the stipulations of sub-regulation 34(2) and the application for and other matters related to the application for and issuing of this authority shall comply with the stipulations of item 49 of Schedule A. The lawful authority envisaged in section 34(5)(a) of the Act shall be in the form of a visa as envisaged in section 11(1)(a) of the Act.
- (11) The provisions of section 34(5)(b) of the Act shall not apply to a foreigner who has been admitted to the Republic in terms of this Act subsequent to the refusal of his or her admission.
- (12) The warrants of removal or release contemplated in section 34(7) of the Act shall be in the forms that substantially contain the information reflected in Annexure 37 and 38 respectively.
- (13) The notification to the illegal foreigner and the declaration to the master of a ship respectively referred to in section 34(8) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information reflected in Annexure 39 and 40.
- (14) The amount which the owner of a ship shall forfeit in terms of the provisions of sections 34(9)(a) and (d) of the Act in respect of each person shall be determined by the highest ranking immigration official at the port of entry at the time and shall not exceed R10 000-00.
- (15) The deposit envisaged in section 34(9)(b) of the Act and the limit envisaged in section 35(4) of the Act shall be calculated in accordance with the provisions of regulation 20, provided that, if the deposit is in respect of a stowaway, the master or owner shall pay an additional handling fee of R2 500-00 to the Department in respect of each stowaway.
- (16) The certificate by an immigration officer envisaged in section 35(6) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 41.
- (17) If an illegal foreigner who is to be deported, undertakes to leave the Republic as required in section 32(1) of the Act, an immigration officer may instruct such illegal foreigner to depart from the Republic on a date specified, which shall not be more than 14 days after the date of issue of the instruction, provided that such date may, for good cause shown, be extended, provided that such immigration officer may elect not to detain such an illegal foreigner pending his or her deportation. Such instruction shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 42. A departure in terms of this sub-regulation shall not be deemed to be a deportation, unless the illegal foreigner was previously deported, made a departure in terms of this subsection, or otherwise violated the Act.

Regulation 40 Ships

The lists required under sections 35(3)(a) to (c) of the Act and the return required under section 35(3)(d) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 43, 44, 45 and 46 and these lists shall also be delivered upon demand to an immigration officer by the master of a ship departing from a port of entry.

Regulation 41

Duties and Obligations

The records envisaged in section 38(4) of the Act shall be the following

(a) a certified copy of the foreigner's passport reflecting his or her personal particulars;

- (b) a copy of the foreigner's status; and
- (c) proof of the capacity in which the foreigner is or was employed and, inter alia, his or her job description.

Accommodation

- (1) The identification of customers as citizens or status holders envisaged in section 40(1) of the Act shall be by perusal of either their identity documents or passports of such customers.
- (2) The report referred to in section 40(1) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 47 and shall be submitted at an office of the Department nearest to the physical address of the overnight accommodation on the first working day after the day on which the person whose status could not be ascertained received such accommodation.

Regulation 43 Identification

- (1) (a) An immigration officer may subject a person envisaged in section 41 of the Act to an examination, which may include interrogation, photographing and fingerprinting, aimed at satisfying the immigration officer of
 - (i) the nationality or status of such a person;
 - (ii) the person's identity and right to enter and sojourn in the Republic;
 - (iii) the person's compliance with the Act and these Regulations; and
 - (iv) whether such a person is, has become or is likely to become
 - (aa) an illegal foreigner;
 - (bb) a prohibited person; or
 - (cc) an undesirable person

provided that failure on the part of such a person to subject himself or herself to the above examination, may, for good cause, cause such person to be dealt with as an illegal foreigner.

- (b) An immigration officer may require a foreigner suspected of being afflicted with a disease contemplated in regulation 34(1)(a) to submit to an examination by a medical practitioner designated by the Director-General, which examination shall take place as soon as possible at a place determined by the immigration officer.
- (2) Where a person envisaged in section 41 of the Act is detained by a police officer, such police officer shall within 12 hours bring such person before an immigration officer. The immigration officer shall comply with the provisions of section 34(2), provided that the maximum period of detention envisaged in that section shall commence at the time of the first arrest. Where the warrant referred to in sub-regulation 39(8), accompanied by the affidavit included therein, is not provided, or does not substantiate reasonable grounds for detention, the immigration officer shall not accept such a person into his or her custody.

Regulation 44

Organs of State

The report referred to in section 44 of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information contained in Annexure 48.

Regulation 45

Other Institutions

- (1) The institutions and persons envisaged under section 45 of the Act shall be the following
 - (a) Banking and other financial institutions, including micro financiers;

- (b) estate agents and insurance brokers;
- (c) private hospitals and clinics; and
- (d) employment agencies.
- (2) The commercial transactions envisaged in section 45 of the Act shall be
 - (a) in respect of sub-regulation 1(a) loans and bonds, money transfers and the opening of accounts, excluding investment accounts;
 - (b) in respect of sub-regulation 1(b), facilitation of the purchase, sale, leasing or renting of fixed property or the facilitation of the purchase of insurance policies of any nature;
 - (c) in respect of sub-regulation 1(c), when admitting or registering a patient except in emergencies; and
 - (d) in respect of sub-regulation 1(d), when approached by, or referring, a work seeker.
- (3) When reporting any illegal foreigner as envisaged in section 45 of the Act, the institution or person envisaged in sub-regulations (1) and (2) shall do so in writing, provided that if the time required to prepare such written report would defeat the purpose of the Act, such illegal foreigner may in the interim be reported to the Department verbally.

Immigration Practitioners

- (1) The application for registration as an immigration practitioner, the required qualifications and registration fee and duty envisaged in section 46 of the Act are contained in Schedule F.
- (2) Travel agents in the Republic and abroad, and persons conducting trade abroad which only incidentally and partially involves the trade referred to in section 46(1) of the Act, shall be deemed not to be conducting the trade referred to in section 46(1) of the Act.
- (3) The Department shall not take steps or adopt or allow any procedure which may encourage or discourage one or more persons to use the service of an immigration practitioner or discourage them from dealing with the Department directly or personally.

Regulation 47

Administrative Offences

- (1) The administrative fine envisaged in section 50(1) of the Act shall be the following and shall also apply to a person referred to in section 26(7) of the previous Act
 - in respect of a foreigner who leaves the Republic more than 5 days but less than 30 days after the expiry of his/her permit, an amount of R1 000-
 - (b) in respect of a foreigner who leaves the Republic more than 30 days after the expiry of his or her permit, but less than 3 months after such expiry, an amount of R1 500-00; and
 - in respect of a foreigner who leaves the Republic after the expiry of his or her permit, but more than 3 months after such expiry, an amount of R3 000-00.
- (2) The administrative fine envisaged in section 50(2) of the Act shall be R7 000-00.
- (3) The administrative fine envisaged in section 50(3) of the Act shall be R10 000-00.
- (4) When enforcing payment of the administrative fines envisaged in sections 50(1), (2) and (3) of the Act
 - the Department shall notify the transgressor of the fine imposed on a form which will substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 49, 50 and 51 respectively;

- (b) in the event of the fine referred to in sub-regulation (1) not being paid, the foreigner shall not be admitted to the Republic, or issued with a visa or permit, or, if already admitted, a permit shall not be issued or renewed nor a subsequent permit issued;
- (c) in the event of an administrative fine referred to in sub-regulation (2) not being paid, the Department shall file a copy of the notice at the office of the clerk of the Court of the district in which the debtor is based, whereafter such notice shall have the effect of a civil judgment of the Court and the Department shall have all the powers of a judgment creditor; and
- (d) in the event of a fine imposed in terms of sub-regulation (3) not being paid, the immigration officer may elect not to issue the certificate envisaged in section 35(6) of the Act.

Transitional Provisions

- (1) The Regulations promulgated under the Aliens Control Act, 1991 (Act no 96 of 1991) are hereby repealed, except for sub-regulations (1)(a), (b)(i) and (2) of regulation 30.
- (2) The credit card facility contemplated in regulations 10(2)(a) and 19(3) and the provisions of regulations 10(2)(a) and 10(2)(b) shall become effective only eight months after the commencement of these Regulations.

Regulation 49 Existing Permits

- (1) Any application made for any permit in terms of the previous Act which has not been finalised at the commencement of these Regulations shall be deemed to have been lodged in terms of the Act and these Regulations and shall be decided on in terms of the Act and these Regulations, provided that
 - (a) an application lodged under the previous Act may either be withdrawn if resubmitted within seven days, or supplemented and/or modified by the applicant without prejudice so as to adjust it to the relevant requirements or different permit grounds of the Act and these Regulations prior to its consideration; or
 - (b) the applicant may request that the application be dealt with under the previous Act, provided that where the applicant has not made such a request, the Department shall approve such application under the previous Act when it can be so approved without violating the Act; and
 - where an application has not been supplemented or modified or dealt with as envisaged in sub-regulation (a), the Department shall not reject such application, if such application would have complied with the previous Act and the regulations and prescripts made there-under, until the applicant has been notified of the provisions of sub-regulation (a) and given a period of 30 days to elect to resort to such provisions. If the applicant does not supplement or modify the application within the given period, the application shall be considered as if it was an application made under the Act.
- (2) Any pending appeal lodged with the Central Committee of the Immigrants Selection Board under the previous Act, shall be decided on by the Department in terms of the previous Act, and the Department's decision shall be deemed to be a decision of the Immigrants Selection Board but shall be subject to section 8 of the Act.

Regulation 50 Miscellaneous

(1) Any visa or temporary or permanent residence permit issued on the basis of false material information or an omission to provide required or reasonably expected

material information shall be deemed to be null and void, provided that the Department shall

- (a) notify the person concerned of its findings and the related consequences including, if applicable, the loss of status; and
- (b) give the person concerned a reasonable opportunity to rectify the matter, if the matter can be easily rectified and the Department is satisfied that no fraud or fraudulent intent was involved, failing which paragraph (a) shall apply; or
- (c) declare such consequences as having occurred and notify the person concerned of the rights set out in section 8 of the Act.
- (2) In the case of a permanent residence permit, sub-regulation (1) shall apply only if the notification referred to in sub-regulation (1)(a) is sent to the last known address of the person concerned or his or her chosen representative of record within seven years of the issuance of such permit.
- (3) In order to fulfil its responsibility of controlling the borders as set out in section 36(1) of the Act, the head of the Inspectorate or the Director-General may request other organs of State, inter alia the South African National Defence Force and the South African Police Service, to provide the assistance contemplated in such section of the Act, by, inter alia,
 - conducting activities under the direction of the Department, including but not limited to border patrolling or investigations anywhere in the Republic; or
 - (b) seconding facilities, personnel or suitable equipment to the Department, provided that
 - (c) any activity related to the enforcement of the Act and these Regulations shall be conducted in the presence of, under the direction of, or be immediately reported to an immigration officer appointed by the head of the Inspectorate to be in charge thereof; and
 - (d) any person arrested shall be brought and surrendered to an immigration officer as soon as possible.
- (4) When possible and available and subject to available resources, the Department shall endeavour to inform any person held in detention in terms of the Act and who does not understand one of the official languages of the Republic of his or her rights in a language he or she understands by means of an interpreter who shall depose to an affidavit substantially containing the information set out in Annexure 57.
- (5) The delegation from a chartered accountant to an accountant other than chartered accountant referred to in section 1(1)(v) of the Act shall be substantially in the form and contain the information set out in Annexure 58.
- (6) No requirement in addition to, or exceeding those set out in these Regulations may be imposed on any person in respect of any matter or procedure dealt with or contemplated in these Regulations or in the Act.

Regulation 51

Short Title and Commencement

- (1) These Regulations shall be referred to as the Immigration Regulations.
- (2) These Regulations shall come into force and effect on March 12, 2003
- (3) The commencement dates referred to in Schedule 3 of the Act for the coming into force and effect of the provisions of that Schedule shall be March 12, 2003 except in respect of item 2(2) of the amendments to the Refugees Act, 1998, which item 2(2) shall come into force and effect at a time to be determined by the Minister by public notice in the Government Gazette.
- Until section 37 of the Act comes into force, a reference to a Court or an Immigration Court shall be construed as a reference to a Magistrate's Court.

	_	
и	מ	
÷	š	
	٤,	
ADDITACITORS)	
-	-	
۲	-	
<	r	
i	5	
2	2	
_	ī	
⊼	7	
벞	-	
o	┗,	
•	1	
	•	
-	ı	
_	C	
~	١,	
Ц	1	
_	7	
=	•	
=	,	
	١	İ
ī	ī	ı
=		
1	Ξ.	

			SCHEDOLE A - APPLICATIONS	SALICINO		
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 8	7
Item No.	Application	Form's	Documents and other information comments	Chillippo	ODINITIO	Column /
	4.00		3	Annexure No. of	Conditions that may be	Place of
	type and	Annexure	respect of application	permit or other	imposed on a permit	application
	relevant	Š.		document to be	ondomod on other death	_
	section of the			Parising and a second	Mailingon Jamo Ho pasionila	
	Actor			Danssi		_
	regulation					
-	Visa - 1(xlii)	2	(a) Passport valid for no less than 30 days after	6	(a) For good cause limits on	+
			the expiry of intended visit	,		INISSIOI
			(h) Payment of the prescribed for it amiliants		the type of activities which	
					may be undertak	
			(c) A vaccination certificate, if required by the		(b) Submission of additional	
					relevant documents within	
			(d) Proof of financial means in the form of -		a specified period	
			 bank statements, 		(c) Submission of financial	_
			salary advices.			
			• undertaking(s) (w the bost(s) in the		those decidations of the	
			Describlio		mese regulations or the	
			vebnouc,			
			bursaries,		(d) Submission of proof of	_
			medical cover, or		means of the non-	
			cash available, including credit cards or		transferable onward or	
		٠.	travellers' cheques		return travel referred in	
			to cover envisaged living expenses during			
			the sojourn in the Republic		(e) Limits on the period of the	
			(e) Applicants travelling by air must be in			
			possession of a return or onward ticket or		other document, provided	
			proof of sufficient funds, or lodge a cash		that, in the absence of a	
			deposit of equivalent value to such a ticket		determination of period,	
			(f) Statement and/or documentation confirming		the period shall be 90 days	_
			purpose and duration of visit			
7	Certificate in	9	(a) Proof of identity	11	The same as for Item 1	Dogional
	lien of a		(b) Reasons for the application	•	_	Office
	passport on					
	departure-		admission without a passport, unless			
	9(3)(a)		(d) Citation of bilateral or multilateral			
			agreements provide for such readmission			
			without a passport or with such a document			
						_

9	Visitors permit	14	(a) All the requirements under Item 1	18	The same as for Item 1 with	Port of
)	3 months to 3	OR			the addition of an endorsement	entry, or
	years-	16			indicating that the permit was	Regional
	11(1)(b)(ii)(aa)		(c) Valid permit, in the case of Regional Office,		issued in terms of regulation	Office in the
	In respect of		subject to regulation 18(6)		18(6), if applicable.	case of
	sabbatical		(d) Additional for sabbatical:			change of
			A letter from the foreign academic			status or
			institution, confirming enrolment abroad			conditions
			A letter from the host organisation or			
			institution in the Republic			
7	Visitors permit	14	(a) All the requirements under Item 9(1)	18	The same as for Item 1 with	Port of
,	3 months to 3	OR	(b) A letter from the organisation where the		the addition of an endorsement	entry, or
	vears	16			indicating that the permit was	Regional
	11(1)(b)(ii)(bb)	!	nature and period of the services		issued in terms of regulation	Office in
	in respect of		(c) A letter of confirmation that it is not a paid		18(6), if applicable.	respect of
	voluntary or					change of
	charitable					status or
	activities					conditions
8	Visitors permit	4	(a) All the requirements under Item 9(1)	18	As for Item 1 with the addition	Port of
	3 months to 3	O. R	(b) A letter from the educational institution		of an endorsement indicating	entry, or
	vears-	16	concerned, confirming the nature and period		that the permit was issued in	Regional
	11(1)(b)(ii)(cc)	!	of the research		terms of regulation 18(6), if	Office in
	in respect of		(c) Confirmation of available funds to cover		applicable.	respect of
	- Cooper				•	change of
	13000		expenses for the duration of the research			status or
						conditions
σ	Extended	14	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item 1	18	(a) The same as for Item 1	Port of
•	Visitor's permit	O.S.			-	entry, or
	for other	16	entry		endorsement indicating	Regional
	activities and	!	(c) Valid permit, in the case of Regional Office,		that the permit was issued	Office in
	cases		subje		in terms of regulation	respect of
	11(1)(ii)(dd) -		(d) Medical certificate in respect of the applicant		18(6), if applicable	change of
	((b) To report to the	status or
			(e) Birth certificate, to be unabridged where			conditions
			_		required	
£	In respect of		(f) Marriage certificate where applicable		7.4	
	the spouse					
			\$			

各

	and	(g) Proof of a spousal relationship in terms of the Act and these Regulations		
	children under	(h) Divorce decree, where applicable (i) Proof of custody, where applicable		
	of a holder of	Death		
	issued in	(k) Consent from parent(s), where applicable		
	section 13 to	$\overline{}$		
	15, 17, 19, 21	(n) Police clearance certificates in respect of all applicants 21 years or older, in respect of all		
	21(4)(b), and	countries where person(s) resided one year or longer, to be submitted within twelve		
		months of the application if not immediately available	-	
		(o) Additional information which the Department may request to satisfy itself of the existence		
		of a good faith spousal relationship as set out in regulation 33(5) where applicable		
(2)	In respect of	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item	(a) The same as for Item 1	Port of
	bona fide		with the addition of an	entry, or
	activities	(b) Documentation detailing the activity to be conducted and institutions or persons in the	that the permit was issued	Office in
	work or		in terms of regulation	respect of
	activities in respect of	(c) Proof of sufficient financial available means within the Republic to conduct the intended	10(0), if applicable (b) To report to the	change or status or
	which a permit	activity and meet living expenses calculated	Department as and when	conditions
	in terms of any other section	provided in the form of a certification of a		
	of the Act is	chartered accountant, which, inter alia, may		
	required	take into account the value of available housing.		
ę	n reened of a		(a) The same as for Item 1	Regional
<u>ે</u>	foreigner		(b) To report to the	Office in

respect of change of status or conditions	Mission, Regional Office, or Dept. of Foreign Affairs within the Republic	Mission, or Regional Office
Department as and when required	As determined by Foreign Affairs	(a) As for Item 1 (b) The applicant must provide periodic reports of satisfactory performance in his or her studies by means of his or her letter, which reports, unless otherwise determined by the Department under the circumstances, shall be due every six months
	As determined by Foreign Affairs	13
 (a) All the applicable requirements under Item 1 (b) Valid permit, in the case of Regional Office, subject to regulation 18(6) (c) Letter stating the reasons for remaining in the Republic and any hardship in departing, if any (d) Proof of sufficient financial available means within the Republic to meet living expenses calculated at R10 000.00 a month per person, to be provided in the form of a certification of a chartered accountant 	 (a) Valid passport (b) Accreditation or proof of diplomatic status from the relevant foreign state (c) Certification of diplomatic status, or relevant qualification or position, and reciprocity from the embassy of the relevant foreign state in the Republic in respect of the foreigners mentioned in section 12(1)(b) to (e) of the Act. 	 (a) All the requirements under Item 1 (b) An official letter of provisional enrolment from the institution of learning concerned (c) Details regarding arranged accommodation, if any (d) Proof of sufficient funds to cover tuition fees, maintenance and incidental costs (e) In the case of a minor, the particulars of the person in the Republic who will act as the learner's guardian and confirmatory letter from such person, and proof of consent for the intended stay from both parents, or from the sole custody parent along with proof of sole custody. (f) An outline of the course or academic
	As determined by Foreign Affairs	4 0 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1
waiting for the outcome of (a) a good faith application for a change of status or (b) a good faith appeal contemplated in Section 8	Diplomatic permit – 12(1)	Study permit – 13(1)(a)
	10	11(1)

42

	programmo for which the partition of	
	programme for which the applicant has been	
	accepted and proof of the required	
	qualifications to attend it, if any	
	(g) A police clearance certificate if required in	
	respect of all applicants of 23 years of age or	
-	older, in respect of all previous countries of	
	residence for periods exceeding one year, to	
	be submitted within twelve months of the	
	application if not immediately available	
	(h) Copy of a return ticket or a repatriation	
	guarantee in a form of a deposit equivalent	
	to the cost of an air ticket to the country of	
	origin or residence, if required	

Mission, or Regional Office									
As for Item 1									
13									
(a) All the requirements under Item 1 (b) An official letter of provisional enrolment from the educational institution concerned stating:	(i) details regarding arranged accommodation, if any (ii) that the applicant has sufficient funds to cover tuition fees, maintenance and incidental costs	(iii) In the case of a minor, the particulars of the person in the Republic who will act as the learner's guardian and proof of consent for the intended stay from both	along with proof of sole custody parents along with proof of sole custody. (iv) the course or academic programme for which the applicant has been accepted and that the applicant has the required	qualifications to attend it, including any applicable language proficiency requirement (v) the undertaking to notify the Department	when the learner has completed his/hel studies or is no longer performing satisfactorily and to comply with the other applicable provisions of the Act applicable provisions of the Act applications to notify the Department	(vi) the undertaking to notify the Department at least every eight months that the learner is no longer performing satisfactorily.	(c) A police clearance certificate if required in respect of all applicants of 23 years of age or older, in respect of all previous countries of	be submitted within twelve months of the application if not immediately available. (d) Copy of a return ticket or a repatriation or a deposit equivalent to	the cost of an air ticket to the country of origin or residence, if required
14 OR 16									
Study permit – 13(1)(b)					,				

12	Treaty permit	14 BO	(a) Letter from the relevant organ of State	13	(a) As for Item 1, where applicable	Mission, Dept. of
	() t	9	the nature of the programme and the		(b) Reflecting the nature and	Foreign
			treaty under which it is conducted			Affairs, or
			 the fact that the relevant foreigner 		programme, as	other organ
			participates in such programme		determined by Foreign	of State
			the type of activities which the foreigner		Affairs or other organ of	within the
			is expected to perform under such		State	Republic
			programme and the duration thereof and			
			whether he or she is expected to			
			conduct work			
			(b) As for Items 1 and 9, where applicable			
13	Business	14	(a) All the requirements under Items 1 and 9(1),	13	The same as for Item 1	Mission, or
-	permit - 15(1)	OR	as applicable			Regional
		16	(b) Proof of availability of funds for transfer from			Office
			abroad			
			(c) Undertaking to register with the appropriate			
			statutory body, if required by the nature of			
			the business			
			(d) Proof of compliance with regulation 24			
14	Business	4	(a) All the requirements under Item 13	13	As for Item 1	Mission, or
	permit - 15(1)	OR R	(b) Documentation proving the investment, such			Regional
	In respect of	16	as shareholders' or partnership agreements			Office
	an investment		Detail			
	in an existing		(d) Proof of compliance with regulation 24			
	business					
15	Crew permit -		(a) Valid passport or Seaman's Identification			
	16(1)		Certificate			
	Crew of a		_			
	public ship of		an undertaking of responsibility for such			
	a foreign		person's compliance with the Act			
	state,					
	transiting the					
	Republic en					
	ronte to or					
	from such ship					

Port of entry	Mission, or Regional Office
(a) The same as for Item 1 (b) As per section 16(2) of the Act read with regulation 25(4)	(a) The same as for Item 1 as well as:- (b) For the period as indicated by the medical practitioner / medical institution - publicly funded, subsidised or private
8 4	£.
 (a) Valid passport (b) Proof of financial means of the owner, interalia, in the form of – • bank statements, • salary advices, • cash available, and/or • travellers' cheques to cover day to day needs and medical cover to cover day to day needs and medical cover deem it necessary. 	 (a) Valid passport (b) Payment of the prescribed processing fee (c) Proof of financial means to cover day to day needs of persons accompanying medical permit holder, if any, in the form of- • bank statements, • salary advices, • cash available, and/or • travellers' cheques (d) A letter from the applicant's medical practitioner or medical institution, indicating the reasons/necessity for treatment, the period of treatment and particulars of the treatment plans in the Republic (e) Details of the person or institution responsible for the medical expenses and hospital fees, if any. Should the applicant's medical scheme or employer not be liable for expenses incurred, proof of financial means or medical cover must be submitted (f) Particulars of persons accompanying such permit holder (g) Copy of a return ticket or a repatriation guarantee in the form of a deposit equivalent to the cost of an air ticket to the country of origin or residence, if required
	40 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Crew permit - 16(1) crew of a foreign private or chartered ship while such ship is temporarily in a South African port of entry	Medical permit - 17(1)(a)
16	17(1)

(2)	Medical permit -	14	(a) All the requirements under Item 1	13	(a)	The same as for Item 1	Mission, or
	17(1)(b)	OR	(b) An official letter of provisional enrolment from			as well as :-	Regional
		16	the treating institution concerned stating:		(q)	For the period as	Office
			(i) details regarding arranged			indicated by the medical	
			accommodation			practitioner / medical	
			(ii) that the applicant has sufficient funds to			institution	
			cover his or her medical costs,		<u>(C</u>	For the type of institution	
			maintenance and incidental costs			 publicly funded, 	
			(iii) in the case of a minor, the particulars of			subsidised or private	
			the person in the Republic who will act				
			as the patient's guardian, and proof of				
			consent for the intended stay from both				
			parents, or from the sole custody parent				
			along with proof of sole custody.				
			(iv) the medical treatment for which the				
			applicant has been accepted and the				
			duration thereof				
			(v) the undertaking to notify the Department				
			when the applicant has completed				
			his/her treatment and to comply with the				
			other applicable provisions of the Act				
			(vi) the undertaking to notify the Department				
_			at least every eight months that the				
			applicant is still under treatment.				
			(c) Copy of a return ticket or a repatriation				
			guarantee in a form of a deposit equivalent to				
			the cost of an air ticket to the country of				
			origin or residence, if required			-	

Mission, or	Regional	ę,	Mission, or	Regional	—— D												
_	Red	Office	Miss	Reg				_									
(a) The same as for Item 1	(b) To report to the	Department as and when required	The same as for Item 1														
1 3			13														
(a) All the applicable requirements under Item	9(1)	(b) Compliance with regulation 27(2)	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item	9(1) (b) An offer of employment	(c) Certification by a chartered accountant	regarding terms & conditions of employment	(d) Commitment by employer to comply with	Regulation 28(3)	(e) Certification by a chartered accountant	containing job details as set out in regulation	ZO(4)(4)	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item	9(1)	(b) Proof of the relevant skills and/or	qualifications		
4	S S	9	14	OR 16	2												
Relatives permit	- 18(1)	3		(General Quota)								Work permit -	(Extraordinary	Quota)	regulation	19(4)(e)	
8			19(1)									(2)					

									_																		
Mission, or	Regional	Office																									
(a) The same as for Item 1	(b) The period for which a	work permit is granted, not	exceeding three (3) years	(c) The position or capacity of	the applicant	(d) The name of the employer,	٠,٥	applicable	(e) Any financial guarantees	that have been posted,	where applicable	(f) Validity of permit subject to	the submission of a	certificate in terms of	section 19(3) within 6	months from the date of	issuance of this permit and	within every year	thereafter	(g) That a chartered	accountant certifies	periodically in terms of	section 19(3)				
13																											
) All the applicable requirements under Item	9(1)			comply with regulations 28(5) and (6)(b),	except for the categories listed in Schedule E		information set out in regulation 28(6)(d)						term	In the case of senior positions, reasons for	not filling the position by the promotion of	existing personnel	Undertaking to register with the professional	body, board or council in the Republic, where	applicable	The documentation and statement	contemplated in regulation 28(6)(f)	Letter of approval, where required by a law,	from-	(i) the relevant professional body/ board/	council;	(ii) the Department of Labour; and /or	(iii) the relevant organ of State
(a)		Q				<u>(၁</u>	<u>;</u>	(g	, —	(e)	_	€	-	(b)	<u> </u>		Ξ			Ξ	: —	9	-		_		
14	OR S	16																									
Work permit	(General)	19(2)																									
20																											

Mission, or Regional Office	Mission, or Regional Office
The same as for Item 1	The same as for Item 1
13	13
(a) (b) (c) (d)	(a) (b) (a) (c) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d
45 A D D	4 C 6
Work permit (Exceptional skills) – 19(4)	Work permit (Intra Company Transfer) – 19(5)
23	22

_	
_	

ć							
3	work permit	14	<u>e</u>	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item	12	The come or fee its 4	
	(Corporate	S S		9(1)	2	line same as for tem 1	Mission, or
	worker) - 21(1)	16	9	(b) Corporate permit holder's letter specifying		-	Regional
				the reference containing of the			Office
				ure reference number of the corporate			
	_			permit, the fact that the person is employed			
				under a corporate permit, the occupation and			
			_	capacity in which the applicant will be			
			_	employed, and his or her remuneration		-	
			<u></u>				
			_	Colborate Permit Honder & Certification			
3			-	contemplated in regulation 30(9)			
74	Work permit	4	<u>a</u>		13	The same as for Item 1	110
	(Corporate			after the expiry date of the intended stay	?		יים דים דים
	worker)		<u>e</u>				entry
	21(4)(b) -		3	A VO			
	In reconce of		<u> </u>	A valid employment contract entered into			
	iii respect of all		_	and attested in the worker's country of origin.			
	agreement with			for a maximum period of 18 months			
	a foreign state		<u></u>	Perr			
				(no objection permit, BI-17), submitted by the			
				employer or his/her agent, where applicable			
				unless the employer or recruiting agent is			
				exempt from this requirement by the			
	-		_	Department the Minister of Energy the			
				Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of			
_				Trade and Industry			
			(3)				_
			<u>D</u>) {			
				that he/she will remove the worker to his/her			
				country of residence on completion or expiry			
				of the contract			
			€	Corporate permit holder's certification			
				contemplated in regulation 30/0)			
				(6)00 Homoso			

	Mission, or	onal 8	Mission, or	e e
eug)	Missi	Regional Office	Missi	Kegional Office
	The same as for Item 1		The same as for Item 1	
	The sam		The sam	
<u>}</u>	13		13	
(b) A full set of fingerprints (c) A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested in the worker's country of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months (d) An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove that worker to his/her country of residence on completion or expiry of the contract (e) Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, BI-17), submitted by the employer or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from this requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, the Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry (f) Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in requisition 30(9)	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item	(b) Proof of the net worth envisaged in sections 20(1)(a) and 20(1)(b), and regulation 29	(a) All the requirements under Item 26 (b) Proof that a citizen or resident is not ready	willing and able to take up the relevant employment
R 6	4 C	5 2	1 %	16
(Corporate worker) – 21(4)(c) - In respect of seasonal labour	Retired person	Non - worker	Retired person permit – 20(1)	Worker
	26		27	

53

	T
Mission, or Regional Office	Mission, or Regional Office
(a) The number of foreigners that may be employed (b) The positions they may occupy or (c) The centres where they may be employed	The same as for Item 1
52	13
 (a) The certification of a chartered accountant as contemplated in section 21(2)(a), containing an organisational diagram of the relevant productive unit, including the staff's residential status and job's descriptions (b) The undertaking by the corporate applicant described in section 21(2)(b) and regulation 28(11) (c) Training fee and/or an undertaking to implement the training programme contemplated in regulation 30(8)(a) and (b), (d) An undertaking by the corporate applicant, that he/she will be responsible for the removal of foreigners employed in terms of this permit to their respective countries of residence on expiry of the contract, (e) The representations required under section 21(2)(d), and (f) An undertaking to comply with the provisions of Regulation 30(8) 	 (a) All the applicable requirements under Item 9(1) (b) A letter from the Department of Education or a public higher educational institution in the Republic, confirming that it is responsible for organising or administering the programme, outlining the activities and duration thereof, as well as confirming that it will take full responsibility for the student whilst he or she is in the Republic (c) A letter from an organ of the foreign State, confirming the particulars of the student, including confirmation of the student's registration with a tertiary educational institution abroad, as well as the date on which study will commence
5	4 Q 9 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
Corporate permit (Corporate applicant)- 21(1)	Exchange permit – section 22(a) Higher educational institutions

Mission, or Regional Office

31

Mission, or Regional Office

ဓ္ဌ

The same as for Item 1	The same as for Item 1
13	13
 (a) All the applicable requirements under Item 1 (b) A letter from the organ of the State confirming the status/existence of the exchange programme exchange programme (c) A letter from the educational institution in the Republic confirming that the permit holder, if a student, has been accepted to register, if applicable, or a letter from the entity, organisation or family where the foreigner intends to conduct his or her programme. (d) A letter from an organ of the foreign State confirming awareness of the exchange programme (e) A letter from the sponsoring body responsible for the organising or administering of the programme, confirming that it will take responsibility for the permit holder whilst he or she is in the Republic (f) Annual reports from the sponsoring body, outlining progress of the programme. In the absence of a sponsoring body, the educational institution or organ of State must submit the reports, as well as the confirmation mentioned in (e) 	 (a) All the applicable requirements under Item 1 (b) A letter from a prospective employer certifying compliance with, and providing the undertaking contemplated in section 22(b) and regulation 31(4) (c) Copy of the job offer detailing the terms, conditions and duration of the intended employment
4 O R 9 1	40 80 91
Exchange programme permit — section 22(a) — cultural, economic / social exchange	Exchange permit – section 22(b) – Exchange work programmes

	T	T		
Port of Entry	Mission	Mission, or Regional Office	Mission, or Regional Office closest to relevant employer or business	Mission, or
(a) The permit is only valid for travel between the port of entry and the Refugee Reception Office (b) The permit is only valid for fourteen (14) days (c) Any other condition that may be necessary for the better execution of the Act and these Regulations and which is relevant to the circumstances of the asylum seeker	(a) As in Item 1, where applicable (b) To restrict the holder to remain in the transit area of the port of entry concerned			
83	м	25	25	25
	 (a) As in Item 1, except (d) to (f) (b) Where applicable onward air or sea transport ticket (c) Proof of admissibility in the foreign country of onward travel 	 (a) Application for a permanent residence permit (b) Permanent residence questionnaire (c) Radiological report (excluding pregnant women & children under the age of 16) (d) Medical report (e) All the applicable requirements under Item 9(1) 	 (a) All the applicable requirements under Items 34 and 20(h) (b) Proof of five years continuous work permit status (c) Offer of permanent employment (d) Certification by the employer's chartered accountant contemplated in section 26(a)(i) (e) Certification by the Department of Labour contemplated in section 26(a)(ii) 	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item
95	7	24	24	24
Asylum permit – section 23 asylum seeker	Transit visa – 24	Permanent residence permit – 26 & 27	Permanent residence permit - 26(a) – in respect of a worker who held a work permit for 5 years	Permanent
32	33	34	35	36

١	ć	5	
l	r	١	

Kegional Office	Mission, or Regional Office	Mission, or Regional Office	Mission, or Regional Office	Regional Office closest to relevant employer or business
				To remain employed in the field in respect of which the employment offer was made for two years
	25		25	25
 (b) Identity document or permanent residence permit of spouse (c) Declaration of support for the application by the spouse who is the citizen or resident 	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item 34 (b) Undertaking by parents with regard to financial support	(a) Permanent residence permit (b) Application	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item 34(b) Undertaking by parents with regard to financial support may be required	 (a) All the applicable requirements under Item 34 (b) Offer for permanent employment (c) Certification by the (prospective) employer's chartered accountant as required by section 27(a)(i) (d) Certification by the Department of Labour as required in section 27(a)(ii)
	24	48	24	24
residence permit - 26(b) – in respect of a spouse of a citizen / resident	Permanent residence permit - 26(c) – in respect of a child under the age of 21of a citizen / resident	Application for confirmation of residence in respect of a child of a citizen/resident under the age of 21 – section 26(c)	Permanent residence permit - 26(d) – in respect of a child over the age of 210f a citizen	Permanent residence permit - 27(a) - on the ground of permanent employment offer
	37	88	39	40

	Mission, or Regional Office	Regional Office	Mission, or Regional Office	Regional Office
25	25	25	25	25
1	All the applicable requirements under Item 34 All the applicable requirements listed under Item 13(b)(c) and (d)	1 1	All the applicable requirements under Item 34 All the applicable requirements listed under Item 14(b)(c) and (d)	All the requirements under Item 34 All the requirements under Item 9(1), as applicable, provided that, if the original is not available, a sworn affidavit will be acceptable in respect of (g), (g) in the case of a foreign marriage, (h) to (m), and (n) in respect of the country fled from only Proof of compliance with section 27(c) of the Refugees Act, 1998 (Act 130 of 1998) Affidavit with regard to aliases used by the applicant and/or family members, if applicable
(a)	(a) (b)	(a) (b) (c) (d)		(G) (C) (D)
24	24	24	2 4	
Permanent residence permit – section 27(b)- on the grounds of extraordinary skills or qualifications	Permanent residence permit - section 27(c)- on the ground of establishing a business	Permanent residence permit – section 27(c)- for person holding a business permit	Permanent residence permit - section 27(c)- on the ground of investing in a business	Permanent residence permit - section 27(d)- in respect of a refugee
14	42	43	4	φ.

Mission, or Regional Office	Mission, or Regional Office	Mission, or Regional Office		Port of entry, or Regional Office
		The permit shall lapse upon the child becoming 21	As per Item 1	As in Item 1, except (c) and (d)
25	25	25	င	တ
All the applicable requirements under Item 34 Certification by a chartered accountant as required in section 27(e) and regulation 33(16)	All the applicable requirements under Item 34 Certification by a chartered accountant as required in section 27(f), reflecting proof of a minimum net worth of R20 million and having tendered R100 000 to the Department as the fee referred to section 27(f) in the Act	All applicable requirements under Item 34 Proof of citizen / resident's annual income except where the relative is the parent of a minor child Undertaking by the resident / citizen with regard to financial, medical and physical responsibility for the applicant, except where the relative is the parent of a minor child	Proof of compliance with regulation 34(2) Deposit may be recluired All the requirements under Item 1	Valid passport Valid visa, if required Valid temporary or permanent residence permit, in the case of a foreigner Proof of right to return to country of nationality and/or residence may be required in the case of a foreigner
(a) (b)	(a) (b)	(c) (b) (c) (c) (d)	<u>@</u> @©	(G) (D)
24	24	24	2	ω
Permanent residence permit – section 27(e)- on ground of retiring in the Republic	Permanent residence permit - section 27(f)- on the ground of a minimum net worth	Permanent residence permit section 27(g)- in respect of relatives of a citizen / resident within the first step of kinship	Lawful Authority to previously deported person - sec 34(5)(a)	Exemption – regulation 17(2)(a)
46	47	48	49	50

SCHEDULE B **PORTS OF ENTRY**

(a) Airports:

Bloemfontein International Airport Cape Town International Airport **Durban International Airport** Johannesburg International Airport Lanseria International Airport Nelspruit International Airport Pilanesberg International Airport Polokwane International Airport (Gateway) Port Elizabeth International Airport Upington International Airport

(b) Sea ports:

Cape Town Harbour **Durban Harbour** East London Harbour Mossel Bay (crew only) Port Elizabeth Harbour Richards Bay Harbour Saldanha Harbour (crew only)

(c) Land border posts:

Alexander Bay Beit Bridge Boshoek Bothashoop Bray Bushmansneck Caledonspoort Derdepoort

Emahlatini Ficksburg Bridge

Gemsbok Golela

Groblersbrug

Jeppes Reef Josefsdal

Kopfontein

Kosi Bay Lebombo

Mahamba

Makgobistad

Makhaleens Bridge

Makopong

Mananga

Maseru Bridge

McCarthy's Rest

Middelputs

Monantsa Pass

Nakop

Nerston Noenieput Ongeluksnek Onseepkans Onverwacht Oshoek Pafuri Peka Bridge Platjan **Pontdrift** Ramatlabama Ramatseliso Rietfontein Sani Pass Sepapus Gate Skilpadshek Stockpoort Swartkopfontein Telle Bridge Twee Rivieren Van Rooyens Gate Vioolsdrift Waverly Quacha's Neck Zanzibar

(d) Other locations designated from time to time by the Director-General as a port of entry for a special purpose and for a given time only, provided that the Director-General shall require those who benefit from such an arrangement to pay a fee of R1 000-00 each to defray the cost of specially manning such ports of entry.

SCHEDULE C COUNTRIES WHOSE NATIONALS ARE EXEMPT FROM VISAS

- The citizens of the foreign countries listed in the relevant items of this Schedule are not required to hold a visa in order to report for an examination to a port of entry, subject to the terms and conditions set out in this Schedule, including inter alia the intended period of stay in the Republic.
- 2. The holder of a South African passport, travel document and document for travel purposes are not required to hold a visa to enter the Republic.
- 3. (a) The holder of passports of
 - Australia
 - the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland,
 - the British Islands Bailiwick of Guernsey and Jersey, Isle of Man and Virgin Islands
 - the Republic of Ireland, and
 - British Overseas Territories

does not require a visa.

- (b) A national of the British Dependent Territories, including Anguilla, Bermuda, British Antarctic Territory, British Indian Ocean Territory, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Montserrat, Pitcairn, Henderson, Cucie and Oeno Islands, the Sovereign Base Area of Akrotiri and Dhekelia and the Turks and Caicos Islands is required to hold a visa
- 4. The holder of a passport of the following countries is not required to hold a visa in respect of purposes for which a visitor's permit may be issued for an intended stay of 90 days or less and when in transit

Andorra

Argentina

Austria

Belgium

Botswana

Brazil

Bulgaria

Canada

Chile

Czech Republic

Denmark

Ecuador

Finland

France

Germany

Greece

Iceland

Israel

Italy

Jamaica

Japan

Liechtenstein

Luxemburg

Malta

Mexico

Monaco

Netherlands

New Zealand

Norway

Paraguay

Portugal

San Marino

Singapore

Spain

St Vincent & the Grenadines

Sweden

Switzerland

Taiwan (Republic of China)

Uruguay

Venezuela

United States of America

The holder of a passport of the following countries is not required to hold a visa in respect of purposes for which a visitor's permit may be issued for an intended stay of 30 days or less and when in transit.

Antigua and Barbuda

Barbados

Belize

Benin

Bolivia

Cape Verde

Costa Rica

Cyprus:

provided that diplomatic and official passport holders are exempt for

an up to 90 day stay

Gabon

Guvana

Hong Kong: only with regard to holders of Hong Kong British National-Overseas

passports and Hong Kong Special Administrative Region passports

Hungary:

provided that diplomatic and official passport holders are exempt for

an up to 120 day stay

Jordan

Lesotho

Macau:

only with regard to holders of Macau Special Administrative Region

passports (MSAR)

Malaysia

Malawi

Maldives

Mauritius

Namibia

Poland

Peru

Seychelles

Slovak Republic

South Korea

Swaziland

Thailand

Turkey

Zambia

Zimbabwe: only in respect of government Officials, including police on cross

border investigation

 Holders of diplomatic and official passports of the following countries do not require visas in respect of purposes for which a visitor's permit may be issued for an intended stay of 90 days or less and transit

Egypt

Malta

Morocco

Poland

Romania

Slovenia

Tunisia

- Notwithstanding this Schedule, a foreigner whose visa exemptions have been withdrawn shall comply with visa requirement until notified by the Department that his or her visa exemption has been re-instituted by the Department on petition or of its own accord.
- 8. Visas are not required by passport holders of Lesotho, Swaziland, Botswana, Namibia, Zambia and Malawi who are entering the Republic as commercial heavy-duty vehicle drivers provided their visits do not exceed 15 days and on condition that they can produce a letter confirming their employment with a transport company on entry.
- Staff members of the Southern African Development Community (SADC) who
 travel on SADC laissez-passers are exempt from visa requirements for bona fide
 official business visits of up to 90 days and transit.
- 10. Holders of United Nations (UN) laissez-passer are exempt from visa requirements when visiting the Republic for periods not exceeding 90 days for purposes for which a visitor's permit may be issued, and for official business purposes and transits and when accredited for placement at a UN mission in the Republic for the duration of their accreditation. Volunteers attached to UN agencies and travelling on ordinary passports are exempt from visa requirements, provided that they are in possession of the relevant letters or identification documents to identify themselves at ports of entry as personnel of a UN agency.

SCHEDULE D COUNTRIES WHOSE NATIONALS ARE SUBJECT TO VISA FEES

Fees for the issuance of a visa shall be collected in respect of passport holders of the following foreign countries

Aden

Afghanistan

Albania

American Samoa

Andorra

Angola

Anguilla

Armenia

Aruba

Ascension

Azerbaijan

Australia

Austria

Bahamas

Bahrain

Belarus

Belau (Palau)

Belgium

Belize*

Byelorussia

Benin (Dahomey)*

Bhutan

Bosnia/Herzegovina

Bouvet Islands

Brunei

Bulgaria

Burkina Faso

Burma (Myanmar)

Burundi

Cambodia (Kampuchea)

Cameroon

Canada

Central African Republic

Chad

China (People's Republic)

Comoros

Cote D'Ivoire (Ivory Coast)

Croatia

Cuba

Denmark

Dahomey (Benin)

Democratic Republic of the Congo

Diego Garcia

Djibouti

Dominican Republic

Eastern Caribbean

El Salvador

Ellice Island (Tuvalu)

Equatorial Guinea*

Eritrea

Estonia

Ethiopia

Falkland Islands

Fiji

Finland

France

French Guiana

French Polynesia

Gabon*

Gambia

Georgia

Germany

Ghana

Gibraltar

Gilbert Island(Kiribati)

Greece

Greenland

Grenada

Guadeloupe

Guam

Guatemala

Guinea-Bissau

Haiti

Honduras

Hong Kong*

Iceland

Indonesia

Iran (Persia)

Iraq

Italy

Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire)

Jamaica

Japan

Kampuchea (Cambodia)

Kazakhstan

Kenya

Kirghizstan

Kiribati (Gilbert Island)

Korea (People's Republic/North)

Korea (Republic of/South)*

Laos

Latvia

Lebanon

Liberia

Libya

Lithuania

Luxemburg

Macedonia

Madagascar

Malaysia*

Mali

Martinique

Marshall Island

Mauritania

Mexico

Micronesia

Moldavia

Monaco

Mongolia

Morocco

Mozambique

Myanmar (Burma)

Nauru

Nepal

Netherlands (Kingdom of)

Netherlands Antilles

New Guinea

New Zealand

Nicaragua

Niger

Nigeria

Northern Marianas

Norway

Oman

Pakistan

Palaci

Palau (Beiau)

Panama

Papua New Guinea

Persia (Iran)

Philippines*

Pitcaim Islands

Poland

Portugal

Puerto Rico

Reunion

Romania

Russian Federation

Rwanda

San Marino

Sao Tome & Principe

Saudi Arabia

Sicily

Sierra Leone

Singapore

Slovenia

Somalia

Spain

Sri Lanka

St Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla

St Lucia

Sudan

Suriname

Syria

Tajikistan

Tanzania

Thailand*

Tibet Togo Trinidad and Tobago Tristan da Cunha Tunisia Turkey* Turkmenistan Turks & Caicos Islands Tuvalu (Ellice Islands) Uganda Ukraine United Arab Emirates United States of America Uzbekistan Vanuatu Vatican City Venezuela Vietnam Western Sahara Yemen (Arab Republic of) Yemen (People's Republic of)

Yugoslavia (Federal Republic of)

^{*} In respect of visits intended to exceed thirty days.

SCHEDULE E OCCUPATIONS IN RESPECT OF WHICH ADVERTISEMENT IS NOT REQUIRED

The following categories of employment do not require advertisements

- 1. Religious workers
- 2. Key personnel at management level
- 3. Teachers at international schools
- 4. Aerospace Satellite Industry professionals
- 5. Chefs who are qualified by a specialized institute or with at least 4 years experience in preparation of traditional food
- 6. Models
- 7. Maritime industry professionals and qualified or skilled personnel
- 8. Sports professionals
- 9. Seasonal photographers and cameramen
- 10. Medical doctors and qualified practitioners
- 11. Seasonal hair stylists and make-up artists
- 12. Lighting or sound personnel in respect of special effects
- 13. Foreign spouses of citizens and residents, in respect of any category of employment

SCHEDULE F REGULATIONS ON IMMIGRATION PRACTITIONERS

PART "A"

1. Definitions

As used in this Schedule

- (1) "Association" means an Association of Immigration Practitioners, established in terms of item 2;
- (2) "Code of Conduct" means the Code of Conduct set out in Part "B" of this Schedule; and
- (3) "Immigration Practitioner" means a person, other than a practising advocate or attorney or a person referred to in regulation 46(2), who, for remuneration and by trade, represents or acts on behalf of other persons in respect of any of the Department's procedures, proceedings or activities flowing from the Act or these Regulations.

2. Requirements and conditions for compliance by immigration practitioners

- (1) An Association of Immigration Practitioners is hereby established and shall be presided over by three practitioners, one member of the Regional Law Society and one member from the Bar Council appointed by the Minister, and shall be chaired by a President elected by such persons, who are to be remunerated by such Association as determined by such Association. As soon as possible such Association shall constitute itself into a company established in terms of Chapter 21 of the Company Act.
- (2) Upon a petition of at least 50 persons who are or would qualify to be immigration practitioners, the Minister shall establish another Association as set out in paragraph (1), in respect of which paragraph (1) shall apply mutatis mutandis, provided that for good cause and in consultation with the Board, the Minister may refuse to establish another Association when he or she deems that too many Associations already exist for the effective regulation of the profession.
- (3) The Minister may disestablish an Association on account of its failure to perform its functions satisfactorily, provided that before doing so he or she shall give at least 60 days notice to its President and shall give the Association at least 30 days to remedy its shortcomings if they are of such a nature that they can be remedied.
- (4) All immigration practitioners shall belong to an Association. An Association shall not refuse membership to a qualifying applicant or a member of another Association unless there is good cause to do so. An Association shall determine Membership fees after consultation with the Director General.
- (5) An Association may advise the Department and the Board on matters relating to immigration practitioners and shall monitor the conduct of its members to ensure and promote their professionalism and integrity and to protect the interests of their clients.
- (6) Without derogating from or limiting any other right available under any law, any aggrieved person may lodge a complaint against an immigration practitioner with the Association to which such practitioner belongs and such Association shall investigate all such complaints and, when warranted, shall adopt appropriate disciplinary action, in accordance with its rules, including expulsion. The Director-General may request copies of any documentation relating to any of such investigations or disciplinary proceedings.
- (7) An Association shall formulate proposals for the consideration of the Minister in respect of the test referred to in item (10)(c), and shall administer to its members any test approved by the Minister, provided that any test approved by the Minister shall apply in respect of any and all Associations and there shall be only one test in

force at any given time.

- (8) When making an application under the Act or these Regulations, or otherwise acting on behalf of another person, an immigration practitioner shall
 - (a) supply a written power of attorney containing substantially the information set out in Annexure 56:
 - (b) lodge the application of a person who is outside the Republic at a mission;
 - (c) lodge the application of a person who is in the Republic at a Regional Office of the Department situated nearest to the home or business address of the applicant;
 - d) certify that the application has been signed by the applicant personally;
 - (e) sign personally, and
 - (f) provide his or her full address.
- (9) Any immigration practitioner shall not continue or commence such business unless he or she is registered as a practitioner in terms of these Regulations.
- (10) No person shall be registered as a practitioner unless he or she has reached the age of 21 years and-
 - is a citizen or resident and has been such for a period of not less than three years;
 - (b) has submitted an oath or solemn affirmation that he or she is not a member of the immediate family of an official employed by the Department;
 - (c) has knowledge of the Act and these Regulations and has passed a written examination administered by an Association at least once every two years and has been found to be suitably competent;
 - (d) provides a police clearance certificate not older than six months;
 - (e) pays the processing fees set out in Schedule G;
 - (f) applies for registration with an Association on a form which contains substantially the information set out in Annexure 54; and
 - (g) commits himself or herself in writing to comply with the Code of Conduct.
- (11) Upon receipt of the information that a person is a member of an Association together with a copy of such person's application referred to in tem 10(f), the Director-General shall register the applicant as a practitioner unless
 - the information contained in the application is in any material respect false or misleading; or
 - (b) the applicant has been convicted of any offence under the Act or contemplated in Schedule I or II of the Act; or
 - (c) the applicant has in the three years immediately preceding been a public servant who was dismissed for misconduct or resigned from the public service while facing disciplinary proceedings instituted by his or her employer.
- (12) An applicant shall be informed in writing by the relevant Association or the Director General, as the case may be, if his or her application is refused, and of reasons for such refusal.
- (13) Any immigration practitioner registered in terms of this item must, within 14 days, inform the Director-General of any change in business address and return the certificate of registration referred to in item 4, upon receipt of which the Director-General shall issue a new certificate reflecting the new address.
- (14) After consultation with the relevant Association, the Director-General shall cancel the registration of an immigration practitioner who
 - (a) materially fails to comply with the provisions of the Act or these Regulations;
 - (b) is convicted of any offence under the Act or Schedule I or II thereto;
 - (c) has been registered on the basis of having provided information materially false or misleading; or
 - (d) does not comply with the provisions of the Code of Conduct.

3. Register of Immigration Practitioners

- (1) An Association shall keep a register in which it shall be record the names and addresses of all persons who have been registered as immigration practitioners or whose registration has been cancelled and shall make such register available to the Director-General.
- (2) The register shall be updated on a monthly basis and a copy of the updated version of the register shall be open for public inspection during office hours once a week at the headquarters of an Association and shall be made available on the Internet by such Association.

4. Certificate of Registration

- (1) Upon registration of an immigration practitioner, the Director-General shall issue a certificate, which contains substantially the information prescribed in Annexure 55.
- (2) A certificate issued under sub-item (1) must, within 14 days after an immigration practitioner's registration is cancelled, be handed over to the Director-General.
- (3) Any person failing to comply with the provisions of sub-item (2) shall be guilty of an offence and be liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months.
- (4) A certificate issued in terms of sub-item (1) shall be valid for a period of two years from the date of issue.
- (5) Failure to submit a complete application for an extension of such a certificate within the validity period shall cause the registration to become null and void.

5. Transitional and Final arrangements

- (1) An immigration practitioner shall carry professional liability insurance with a minimum cover of R500 000 from a registered insurance company. Proof of such indemnity shall be submitted to the relevant Association and the Director-General within three days of registration.
- (2) Any person who on the date of commencement of these Regulations is registered as an immigration practitioner in terms of the Regulations made in Terms of the Aliens Control Act, 1997 (Act no.96 of 1991) as amended, shall be deemed to be registered as such under these Regulations, provided that such registration shall be cancelled if the immigration practitioner concerned
 - (a) fails to notify the Director-General in writing within 30 days of the commencement of these Regulations that he or she commits himself or herself to the Code of Conduct
 - (b) becomes a member of an Association within 60 days; and
 - (c) successfully takes the test referred to in item 2(5)(c).

Part "B" CODE OF CONDUCT FOR IMMIGRATION PRACTITIONERS

- The Code is intended to regulate the conduct of immigration practitioners. The provisions of the Code are not intended to substitute any duty or obligation an immigration practitioner may have under common law or statutory law. This Code must be construed as a standard which should inspire ethical conduct rather than merely a collection of provisions.
- 2. By subscribing to this Code an immigration practitioner pledges
 - (a) to uphold high standards in his or her business;
 - (b) to abide by minimum requirements in order to act as a registered immigration practitioner including

being of good character;

- (ii) being knowledgeable of the provisions of the Immigration Act and its Regulations and related forms and procedures, so as to offer sound, competent and comprehensive advice to client;
- (iii) being able to perform diligently and honestly;
- (iv) being able and willing to deal fairly with clients:
- abiding by standard criteria governing professional fees and disbursements;
- (vi) abiding by the standard of prudent office administration; and
- (vii) being accountable to client.
- The Code does not intend to list all possible requirements for a competent and responsible immigration practitioner, but intends to set standards from which, if necessary, other requirements and criteria may be deducted under the different circumstances.
- 4. A practitioner shall act at all times to pursue with zeal and competence the lawful interests of his or her client, and any conduct falling short of this standard may render him or her liable to de-registration or professional liability.
- 5. On all occasions an immigration practitioner must act in accordance with the Constitution, the law and the legitimate interests of his or her client.
- 6. A practitioner's professionalism should be reflected in sound working knowledge of the Immigration Act and Regulations, and a capacity to provide accurate and timely advice. A practitioner must treat his or her client fairly and be mindful of a client's dependence on the practitioner's knowledge and experience.
- 7. Taking into account the objective and true facts of the case, which the practitioner shall investigate to his or her satisfaction, a practitioner shall be candid and honest as to the prospects of success when assessing a client's request for assistance, in preparing a case or making an application under the Act or the Regulations.
- 8. A practitioner shall
 - (a) within a reasonable time after agreeing to represent a client, confirm the client's instructions in writing:
 - (b) act in accordance with the client's instructions;
 - (c) keep the client fully and regularly informed in writing of the progress of each case or application he or she undertakes for the client; and
 - (d) within a reasonable time after the case or application is decided, inform the client in writing of the outcome of the client's case or application.
- 9. A practitioner shall complete the work as instructed by a client unless
 - (a) the practitioner and client agree otherwise; or
 - (b) the client terminates the practitioner's instructions; or
 - (c) the practitioner terminates the agreement for just cause and gives reasonable written notice to the client; or
 - (d) the client fails to pay the practitioner's fees which are due and payable, after the practitioner has given such client written notice of his or her intention of suspending his or her services and at least seven days to make such payment.

- 10. Whilst a practitioner cannot be responsible for inaccurate or false information provided by a client, a practitioner must not make statements in support of an application under the Immigration Act or its Regulations or encourage the making of statements, which he or she knows or believes to be misleading, inaccurate or false.
- 11. A practitioner must not engage in false or misleading advertising, including advertising which guarantees the success of an application.
- 12. A practitioner must not, when advertising, imply the existence of a relationship with the Department of Home Affairs, for example, by using terms such as
 - (a) "Home Affairs Consultants"; or
 - (b) "Home Affairs registered Immigration Practitioner".
- 13. A practitioner must not intimidate or coerce any person. For example, a practitioner must not engage in
 - (a) undue pressure;
 - (b) physical threats;
 - (c) manipulation of cultural or ethnic anxieties;
 - (d) threats to family members in the Republic or overseas; or
 - (e) unwarranted claims of Departmental sanctions.
- 14. A practitioner must not unreasonably withhold from a client documents belonging to the client, and, when requested by client, must return to client all documentation relevant to the client's case or application, or copies thereof.
- 15. A practitioner should not encourage the lodging of applications under the Act or Regulations which have no likelihood to succeed.
- 16. A practitioner may indicate that he or she is registered, and may describe what the registration process involves. However, a practitioner shall not portray such registration as involving a special or privileged relationship with the Minister or officers of the Department of Home Affairs.
- 17. A practitioner shall preserve the confidentiality of any information acquired from his or her client or because of his relationship with such client.
- 18. Subject to a client's instructions, a practitioner has the duty to provide sufficient relevant information to the Department of Home Affairs to allow a full assessment of all the facts against the relevant criteria.
- 19. A practitioner shall ascertain the correct fee for an application under the Act or Regulations and inform the client accordingly.
- 20. A practitioner should not submit applications under the Act or Regulations without the required supporting documentation.
- 21. A practitioner shall not charge fees beyond the criteria established by the Association of Immigration Practitioners to which he or she belongs, or, beyond those which are reasonable under the circumstances of the case. An immigration practitioner must provide his or her client with a statement or estimate of fees and any applicable disbursement at the commencement of his or her activity for such a client.

- 22. A practitioner shall advise clients of the method of payment of fees, including Departmental fees. Any disbursement made by a practitioner, including but not limited to translation or expert's fees, shall be authorized by the client prior to their being incurred.
- 23. A practitioner shall inform clients that they are entitled to receive copies of the application and any related documents. A practitioner may charge a reasonable fee for any copies provided.
- 24. A practitioner shall ensure that clients have access to an interpreter where necessary.
- 25. A practitioner must respond to a request for information from the Department of Home Affairs within such reasonable time as specified by the Department.

THIS CODE OF CONDUCT SHOULD BE DISPLAYED PROMINENTLY IN THE PRACTITIONER'S OFFICE.

IF A CLIENT HAS REASON TO BELIEVE THAT AN IMMIGRATION PRACTITIONER HAS ACTED IN BREACH OF THIS CODE OF CONDUCT, A COMPLAINT CAN BE MADE IN WRITING TO:

ASSOCIATION OF IMMIGRATION PRACTITIONERS [of which the specific practitioner is a member] Address

OR

THE DIRECTOR-GENERAL
DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS
PRIVATE BAG X114
PRETORIA
0001

SCHEDULE G FEES

 The Department may levy fees in respect of the applications for permits, certificates, visas or other services in terms of the provisions of the Act, as set out in the following table. Fee exacted outside the Republic shall be paid in the legal tender of the foreign country concerned.

SERVICES RENDERED	FEES	
	R	US\$
Confirmation of permanent residence status	63,00	5
 Application for a visa in terms of section 11(1)(a), or for a visitor's permit in terms of section 11(1)(b)(ii) of the Act 	425,00	37
Application for a transit visa in terms of section 24(2) of the Act	425,00	37
Application for a visitor's permit by an illegal foreigner in terms of section 11(3) of the Act	800,00	-
Extension of a visitor's permit granted to an illegal foreigner in terms of section 11(3) of the Act	425,00	37
Granting of a visitor's permit in terms of section 11(1)(b)(i) of the Act	Free	-
7. Application for a renewal of a visitor's permit in terms of section 11(1)(i) of the Act	425,00	37
8. First application for a study permit in terms of section 13 of the Act	425,00	37
Subsequent application for a study permit in terms of section 13 of the Act	425,00	37
First application for a business permit in terms of section 15 of the Act	1520,00	132
11. Subsequent application for a business permit in terms of section 15 of the Act	1520,00	132
First application for a medical treatment permit for medical treatment in terms of section 17 of the Act	425,00	37

 Subsequent application for a medical treatment permit in terms of section 17 of the Act 	425,00	37
14. First application for a work permit in terms of section 19 the Act	of 1520,00	132
15. Subsequent application for a work permit in terms of section 19 of the Act	1520,00	132
 First application for a corporate permit in terms of section of the Act 	n 1520,00	132
17. Subsequent application for a corporate permit in terms o section 21 of the Act	f 1520,00	132
18. First application for an exchange permit in terms of section 22 of the Act; provided that the fee is not payable where reciprocal exchange agreement grants exemption from payment of fees		37
19. Subsequent application for an exchange permit subject the proviso in item 19	425,00	37
20. First application for a diplomatic permit in terms of section 12 of the Act; provided that the fee is not payable where reciprocal diplomatic agreement grants exemption from payment of fees		37
21. Subsequent application for a diplomatic permit, subject to the proviso in item 21	o 425,00	37
22. First application for a treaty permit in terms of section 14 Act; provided that the fee is not payable where a reciprotreaty agreements grants exemption from payment of fee	cal 425,00	37
23. Subsequent application for a treaty permit subject to the provision in item 23	425,00	37
24. Application for a certificate in terms of section 9(3)(c)(i) a 31(2)(c).	and 425,00	37
25. Application for a permanent residence permit(s) in terms sections 26 and 27 of the Act, per individual or per famil Provided that this fee is waived in respect of an application who is the spouse, a partner in a spousal relationship, of dependent child of a person permanently and lawfully resident in the Republic	y. nt	132

26.	Application for the extension of a period of absence from the Republic exceeding three years in terms of section 28(c) of the Act	63	5
27.	Application for permission to a permanent resident in terms of section 27(a) and (c) of the Act to change occupation	1012,00	88
28.	Application for the extension of validity of a permanent residence permit in terms of section 28(d) of the Act	1012,00	88
29	Processing fee for a first application to be registered as an immigration practitioner in terms of Schedule F of these Regulations to be paid to the relevant Association	3 000,00	-
30	Processing fee for a subsequent application to be registered as an immigration practitioner in terms of Schedule F of these regulations to be paid to the relevant Association	500,00	-

^{*} For purposes of these Regulations, the Rand /US dollar exchange rate is stipulated

SCHEDULE H: FOREIGN CUSTOMARY UNIONS AND MARRIAGES

I. FOREIGN CUSTOMARY UNIONS

Foreign country	Type of customary union and supporting documentation
Canada	De facto common-law relationships registered in Nova Scotia and Quebec only, proven by a sworn affidavit that the unmarried couple has lived together in a conjugal relationship for at least one year
Costa Rica	De facto unions proven by a sworn declaration made to a Family Judge
Democratic Republic of Congo	Customary unions where the woman has freely consented in the presence of both families and witnesses, the man or his representative has paid <i>lobola</i> to the parents or representatives of the woman, and both have reported to the legal authority, proven by a certificate of such authority endorsed for validity by a consular officer of that foreign country in the Republic
Finland	Same sex partnerships proven by a Registered Partnership Certificate and an extract from the National Population Information System issued no later than 90 days from its submission to the Department
France	Life partnership and same sex life partnership proven by an affidavit of the couple concerned endorsed for validity and effectiveness by a consular officer of that foreign country in the Republic
Iceland ·	Registered cohabitation of a couple of the opposite sex proven by certificate issued by the National Registry upon declaration and registration
	Same sex registered partnership, proven by a certificate of registration with a Magistrate or his or her deputy

Indonesia	Polygamous marriages under Islamc Syari'ah Law only proven by a Marriage Certificate Quotation issued by the Office of Religion Affairs, or a letter stating the number of the Marriage Certificate Quotation accompanied by a letter from Police reporting the loss of the Quotation
Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan	Polygamous marriages (up to four) proven by a marriage certificate for each marriage
Kuwait	Polygamous marriages proven by a marriage certificate for each wife
	Polygamous marriages proven by the status of "polygamous" recorded in the man's Family Record
Lebanon	In case of a marriage contracted under another citizenship, if the person concerned has multiple citizenship, proven by proof of a contracted marriage issued by Ministry of Interior.
Malaysia	Polygamous marriages, among Muslims only, conducted with judicial consent proven by evidence of such judicial consent and endorsed for validity by a consular officer of that foreign country in the Republic
Mali	Polygamous marriages proven by a marriage certificate issued for each wife
Morocco	Polygamous marriages under Islamic Sharia Law proven by documentation issued for each wife
San Marino	More uxorio cohabitation documented by the Office of Vital Statistics by virtue of family status records
Saudi Arabia	Polygamous marriages based on Sharia Law proven by a marriage contract issued for each marriage
USA	Affidavit of a lawyer in good standing in the State concerned, stating that the State. concerned recognizes common law marriages, the couple concerned resides in such State and that he or she has direct and personal knowledge that the couple concerned is in a common law marriage having satisfied all the relevant legal and factual requirements

Non-marriage union between the opposite sex proven by a certificate of legal recognition if declared before the relevant authorities and endorsed for validity by a consular officer of that foreign country in the Republic
that foreign country in the Republic

II. FOREIGN MARRIAGE CERTIFICATES

Foreign country	Documentation
Argentina	Marriage Certificate issued by the Registrar of the Civil Status and People's Capacity (divorce will be noted in the margins)
Austria	Marriage Certificate
Belarus	Marriage Certificate
Bulgaria	Certificate of Marriage issued by the local Municipal Council
Canada	Marriage Certificate issued by provincial/territorial ministry
People's Republic of China	Marriage Certificate
Costa Rica	Marriage Certificate issued by the Civil Registrar
Democratic Republic of Congo	Marriage Certificate
Finland	Marriage Certificate or an extract from the National Population Information System (divorce is registered in NPIS)
France	Marriage certificate or a notation on the birth certificate (divorce will be noted on both certificates)
Germany	Marriage Certificate "Heiratsurkunde"
Iceland	Certificate of Marriage issued by the National Registry
Indonesia	Marriage Decree Quotation issued by the Civil Registrar's Office or a letter quoting the number of the Marriage Decree Quotation accompanied by a letter from Police reporting the loss of the Quotation

Ireland	Marriage Certificate
Italy	Marriage Certificate
Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan	Marriage Certificate issued by the Department of Civil Status or an official Family Document
Korea	Copy of the Family Register issued by the relevant provincial government office
Kuwait	Marriage Certificate
Lebanon	Marriage Certificate issued by Ministry of Interior, and registered in the husband's Family Record. Wife's passport will show the full name of her husband.
Malaysia	Marriage Certificate - a divorce decree is endorsed on the Marriage Certificate
Mali	Acte de mariage/Marriage Certificate
Morocco	Contract issued by two Aduls (officially recognized religious Clerks), authenticated and registered at a regional court
Nepal	Marriage Registration Certificate issued by the Local Government Office or the Court
Russia	Marriage Certificate and/or stamp in passport of citizen
San Marino	Certificate of Marriage and abstract of the Act of Marriage and/or a Certified Copy of the Act of Marriage issued by the Office of Vital Statistics. Marriage and divorce are annotated on the Birth Certificate.
Saudi Arabia	Marriage contracts
Spain	Certificate of Civil Register or the Family Book
Thailand	Marriage Certificate
Tunisia	Contract of Marriage

Turkey	Marriage Certificate and entry in personal registry at Ministry of Internal Affairs
United Kingdom	Certified copy of the entry in the marriage register
USA	Marriage Certificate from the State concerned
Venezuela	Marriage Certificate issued by the relevant municipal authority

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

PART 1

AFFIDAVIT IN RESPECT OF PARTIES TO A PERMANENT SPOUSAL RELATIONSHIP

[Section 1(1)(xxxvi) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 9]

We, the undersigned,

Particulars of South African citizen / permanent resident/foreigner on temporary residence permit.

Surname	Male	Female
First name/s (in full)	•••••	
Address:		
Identity No#		or or
Passport NoNationa	lity	Date of birth
Being a widow(er)/unmarried/divorced pe	erson*	
And Particulars of foreigner		
Surname	Male	Female
First name/s (in full)		
Address :		
Passport No(A		
Date of Birth		
NationalityD	ate of First Entry in	nto South Africa #
Type of residence permit held #		
Being a widow(er)/unmarried/divorced po	erson*	
do hereby make oath and say/hereby sole	emnly affirm*	

1. We are parties to a spousal relationship for the past years
months* which is intended to be permanent, excludes any other person and
involves cohabitation, an obligation of mutual emotional support between us
and a reciprocal obligation to support one another financially in
circumstances where the one has the means to do so and the other requires

such support in order to maintain, without recourse to public funds, his or her financial and social standing and standard of living.

- 2. To substantiate our intention we attach a notarial contract required in terms of section 1(1)(xxxvi) of the Immigration Act, 2002.
- 3. We understand that within three years from the date of issuance of the conditional permanent residence permit, we must depose to the affidavit in Part 2 of this form and submit it to the Regional Director: Department of Home Affairs and that, should we fail timeously to do so, the conditional permanent residence permit issued to the spouse shall lapse.

THE SOUTH AFRICAN CITIZEN/ PERMANENT RESIDENT/TEMPORARY RESIDENCE PERMIT HOLDER

FOREIGN SPOUSE

Thus signed and sworn/solely affirmed*

before me on the date and at the place set out below, in accordance with the regulations governing the administration of an oath or an affirmation in GN 1258 of 21 July 1972, as amended.

COMMISSIONER OF OATHS

FULL NAMES

CAPACITY

DATE:

PLACE:

OFFICE STAMP

*Delete what is not applicable #If applicable

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

PART 2

SUPPLEMENTARY AFFIDAVIT IN RESPECT OF PARTIES TO A SPOUSAL RELATIONSHIP

We, the undersigned,

Particulars of South African citizen / permanent resident/foreigner on temporary residence permit.

permit.							
Surname		•••••	Male] [Female	
	(in full)						
	•••••						
Identity No#							or
	w(er)/unmarried/d			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Date of t	oirth	
And							
Particulars o	f foreigner						
	(in full)		Male			Female	
Address :			•••••				
						• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	inno nomit bold						
- *	dence permit heid ow(er)/unmarried/d			•••••		,	
	ke oath and say/h			,			
•	·	-	-				
1.	On	(Fill in the	date) we	e depose	d to an affic	davit in
	terms of part 1	of this form.					

We are not married and the spousal relationship referred to in paragraph 1 of that affidavit still subsists with all the characteristics set out in that paragraph.

THE SOUTH AFRICAN CITIZEN/
PERMANENT RESIDENT/TEMPORARY
RESIDENCE PERMIT HOLDER

FOREIGN SPOUSE

Thus signed and swom/solely affirmed*

before me on the date and at the place set out below, in accordance with the regulations governing the administration of an oath or an affirmation in GN 1258 of 21 July 1972, as amended.

COMMISSIONER OF OATHS

CAPACITY

DATE:

PLACE:

OFFICE STAMP

*Delete what is not applicable #If applicable

Republic of South Africa APPLICATION FOR A VISA

[Section 1(xlii) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 10]

IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS AND INFORMATION

(Please read carefully)

PURPOSE OF A VISA

A visa only enables the holder to proceed to a port of entry before or on the expiry date of the visa, where the holder must comply with the applicable law, regulations and the following entry requirements of the Republic of South Africa. No fixed travel arrangements must be made prior to the issuing of the visa and ten (10) days must be allowed for the processing thereof.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

- An acceptable passport / travel document to be valid for no less than 30 days after the expiry of the intended stay
 and containing at least one blank page for endorsements.
- A valid visa, if required.
- Sufficient funds.
- A return / onward ticket,
- Yellow fever certificates are required if the journey starts or entails passing through the yellow fever belt of Africa
 or South America.

WHERE TO APPLY FOR A VISA

- At the nearest or most convenient South African diplomatic or consular representative.
- Visas CANNOT be applied for at South African ports of entry.

WHAT TO SUBMIT

- Passports must accompany the visa applications when submitted at a South African diplomatic or consular representative.
- Proof of booking of airline ticket.
- 2 Identity photographs.
- Prescribed visa fee, if not exempted therefrom.
- Proof of sufficient funds.
- Supporting documentation confirming the purpose of the visit
- Inoculation certificate, if required.

FFFS

Nationals of certain countries are subject to visa fees. Fees are levied per application and are not refundable should the application be refused.

PERSONS IN TRANSIT

Persons applying for transit visas must submit proof that they will be admitted to their destinations and they must be in possession of onward / return tickets.

DURATION AND PURPOSE OF STAY

On entry to the RSA the visa is deemed to be a visitor's permit. The validity of the permit must be calculated from date of entry. The period for which the permit will be valid will be set out under the heading "conditions" on the visa label. Applicants must ensure that they apply for the correct visa / permit as any change in the purpose of stay or the relevant permit applied for in the Republic may be refused if the purpose of the original entry was not correctly stated.

WARNING

Any applicant allowed entry into South Africa due to any misrepresentation, or false declaration on this application form or who sojourns in the Republic in contravention of his/her visa/permit conditions shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment as an illegal foreigner.

(Page 1 must be detached and retained by the applicant)

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

VISA APPLICATION

Failure to complete this application form in full may result in the visa being delayed or refused.

Please use block letters and black ink only.

PERSONAL PARTICULARS				
1. Surname				
2. First names (in full)		 		++++
3. Maiden name			1 	+++++
YY	YYYMMDD			
4. Date of birth		5. City of birth		

7. Gender Male Fer	male	•		***************************************
8. Nationality		*************************	9. If acquired by naturalisat	ion state original nationality
				·····
10. Details of passport (a) No	umber	***************************************	(b) Issuing authority	
	ate of expiry			***************************************

			13. Telephone number	
l .	lence			
			,	
17. Name and address of empli			· ·	•
18. If self-employed, state name				
19. Marital status Never man	ried Married	Widow/er	Separated	Divorced
NB: ITEM 20 TO 23 TO BE	FILLED IN THE CASE OF A	ACCOMPANYING SPO		
20: Full names of husband/wife	,			
				
			<u> </u>	
21. Maiden name of wife				
Y	Y Y Y M M D	D D		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
22. Birth date of spouse		23. His/her	r nationality	
NB: SEPARATE FORMS N	MUST BE COMPLETED IN R	RESPECT OF PERSON	S OVER THE AGE OF 16 AN	ID CHILDREN UNDER THE
	ON THEIR OWN PASSPORT			
24. Particulars of children acco	mpanying you and endorsed	on your passport		
Surnam e	First na		Date of birth	Place of birth
(1)				
(2)				
(3)		•••••••		
l (4)				

MOIT	TA	COL	ttu	A ED	~ ^
VISIT	10	201	,,,	AFK	L/A

25. Expected date of arrival	
27. Purpose of visit	
28. Duration of stay (months, weeks or days)	
29. Proposed residential address (not P O Box number) in RSA, including the full names of your host or hotel:	
30. Names of organisations/persons you will be contacting during your stay in the RSA; if any	
Name Address	Relationship
31. Identity document number/permanent residence permit number of South African host if any	
Indicate by means of an X whichever is applicable	
32. Have you at any time applied for a permit to settle permanently in South Africa?	YES NO
33. Have you ever been restricted or refused entry into South Africa?	YES NO
34. Have you ever been deported from or ordered to leave South Africa?	YES NO
35. Have you ever been convicted of any crime in any country?	YES NO
36. Is a criminal enquiry pending against you or any of your dependents in any country?	YES NO
37. Are you an unrehabilitated insolvent?	YES NO
38. Are you suffering from tuberculosis or any other infectious or contagious diseases or any mental or physical deficiency?	YES NO
39. Have you ever been judicially declared incompetent?	YES NO
40. Give particulars if reply to one or more of questions 32 to 42 is in the affirmative	YES NO
41. Are you a member of, or an adherent to an association or organization advocating the practice of social violence,	
or racial hatred.	
42. Are you or have you been a member or an adherent to an association or organization utilizing or advocating crime	
or terrorism to pursue its goals?	
43. Is there any court order outstanding against you for failure to fulfill maintenance obligations.	
TO BE COMPLETED ONLY BY PASSENGERS IN TRANSIT TO A FOREIGN COUNTRY	
•	
44. Destination after leaving the RSA	
45. Mode of travel to destination	
46. Intended date and port of departure from the RSA to that destination	
47. Do you hold a visa/permit for temporary or permanent residence in the country of your destination? (Proof must be submitte	d)
I SOLEMNLY DECLARE THAT THE ABOVE PARTICULARS GIVEN BY ME ARE TRUE IN SUBSTANCE AND IN FACT AND T	HAT I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE
MEANING THEREOF. I FURTHER DECLARE THAT I DO NOT CONTEMPLATE EMPLOYMENT OR PERMANENT	RESIDENCE OR CHANGE OF
TEMPORARY RESIDENCE STATUS IN SOUTH AFRICA.	
Date Signature of app	licant

Control No:

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

[Section 1(xlii) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 10]									
VISA *									
Ref No									
Name									
Passport No									
Authority to proceed to the Republic to report to an immigration officer at a port or port of									
entry has been granted by the Department of Home Affairs.									
No of entries									
Issued aton									
Conditions :									
for : Department of Home Affairs									

[*] Indicate type of permit to be issued by reference to relevant section of the Act or Regulation

Entry stamp

Annexure 4

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

ARRIVAL FORM

[Section 10(2) and 35(3)(a)(ii) of Act No. 13 of 2002: Regulation 10(3)(d)(i)]

Mode of tr	avel	Fligh No.]	ehicle tration	No.	Train	No.		Name		Other
Nationality o	f pass	port				1					
Passport No).										
Surname an	d Initia	Is							Gender	Male	Female
Full Forenan	nes									·····	remale
		Year	Month	Day	<u> </u>				Year	Month	Day
Date of birth	Ī				Inte	nded depa	rture	date			
Country of o	rdinary	residen	ice		<u> </u>						<u></u>
Purpose of v	risit (us	e X to s	pecify)								
A		В	C	D)	E	<u> </u>	F	G	Н	
Vacation, Study for less than 3 months. Medical Treatment for less than 3 months, or Work remunerated and contracted abroad for less than 3 months.		estment	for longer than 3 months	Worl man a busir	age	Transit	lmi	migrating	Diplomatic placing	Crew Member	Medical treatmen for longe than 3 months
Occupation	(use X	to speci	• •					_			
A Diplomatic	Chari		C Civil Service Military Police	D Stude	ent	E Education	nai	F Trade Business	G Professional	H Artist	l Other

TRP number

For official use

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA DECLARATION

[Section 10(2) and 35(3)(a)(ii) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 10(3)(d)(ii)

First name/s (in full) and surnan	ne	
Date of birth//Place of bir	th (town / city)cou	ntry
Present nationality	Country of permanen	t residence
Marital status	***************************************	
Country which issued passport	/ travel document	••••••
Passport/travel document no	issued at (place)	•••••
On (date)	and valid until (date)	
Placean	d dateor	fentry into the RSA
Occupation / profession (descri	be in full)	
Purpose of visit (must be descri	ibed in full and, in the case of o	commercial activities, the
nature thereof must also be des	scribed)	
Duration of intended stay in the	Republic (date of departure)	
Address in the Republic		
Have you ever been refused a	visa for or admission to the	Republic, been removed or
instructed to leave the count	ry? (YES/NO) If '	YES, furnish particulars in
full		
I declare that the information I	have furnished above, is true	and correct and that if I an
admitted to the Republic, I will	comply with the purpose and	conditions in terms of which
the admission has been author	ised.	
·		•
······	······································	
Signature of deponent	Date	Place
		Left thumb print

Annexure 5A

AFFIDAVIT OF IMMIGRATION OFFICER

1. STATEMENT

(O sta	fficer in charge of the case to state his/her full names, immigration a ation where employed).	appointment number and
De	elete which is not applicable.	
IN ST	AN ADU MIGRATION OFFICER NUMBER TERMS OF SECTION 1 (1)(XX) OF THE IMMIGRATION ACT 200 TATIONED AT DECLARE THE FOLLOWI DRRECT;	2 (ACT NO 13 OF 2002)
(da W	HILST ON DUTY THE MORNING / AFTERNOON / EVENING OF ate)	/EYANCE (name) /AL AT (time)
HI	ASSENGER(name) M/HERSELF TO ME IN TERMS OF SECTION 34(8) OF THE SAID D BE INADMISSIBLE. HEREUNDER IS A WRITTEN ACCOUNT O	ACT AND WAS FOUND
2.	QUESTIONS	ANSWERS
	Do you understand English?	
	Are you fit, well and willing to be interviewed?	
	Do you require a translator?	
	Is there anything important that you wish to raise before the interview starts?	
3.	CONTENTS OF THE INTERVIEW	

4.	STATEMENT OF PERSON INTERVIEWED:
I, the	above is a true account of the interview that took place.
	SIGNATURE OF ILLEGAL FOREIGNER DATE
5.	DECISION OF IMMIGRATION OFFICER:
••••	
6.	REASON FOR DECISION:
•••	
•••	······
	SIGNATURE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICER DATE
7.	IMMIGRATION OFFICER'S PARTICULARS
	SURNAME:
	FULL NAMES:
	APPOINTMENT NO:
	RANK:
	PORT OF ENTRY

DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS NOTICE OF CONTEMPLATED DECISION ADVERSELY AFFECTING A PERSON [Section 8(1) and 8(4) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 16(a)]

1.	With reference to your application for you are, in terms of the provisions of se 2002 (Act No 13 of 2002), hereby, notififollowing decision:	ctions 8(1) and 8(4) of the Immigration Act, ed that the Department is contemplating the
	The reason(s) for the contemplated dec	
2.	In terms of section 8(4) of the Act you a	re, hereby, furthermore notified that you have e having been served on you, to make writter
3.	Should you fail to make representations your whereabouts, the contemplated de	, or fail to keep the Department informed of cision set out above will become effective. outcome of your representations within 14
DATE	ARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS	Appointment No (If Immigration Officer)
1.	I acknowledge receipt of the original of content thereof.	this notice and declare that I understand the
2.	I wish/do not wish* to make representat	ions to the Department in terms of section Vritten representations are attached hereto.*
SIGN	NATURE OF RECIPIENT OF NOTICE	

*Delete what is not applicable

DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS NOTICE OF EFFECTIVE DECISION AND EXPLANATION OF ADJUDICATION AND REVIEW PROCEDURES THAT MAY BE FOLLOWED

[Section 8(2) and 8(4) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 16(b)]

• • • • • • • • •	
1.	Further to the notice of my contemplated decision served on you on, and having duly considered your representations pertaining
	thereto I, hereby, notify you that I have – *modified my contemplated decision as follows
	*confirmed my contemplated decision, i.e. which is now effective.
2.	Should you still feel aggrieved by this decision you may, in terms of section 8(2) of the Act, within 20 calendar days from date of this notice having been served on you, appeal against it —
	(a) to the Director-General, who may reverse or modify it within 10 calendar days, failing which the decision shall be deemed to have been confirmed; or
	(b) within 20 calendar days of modification or confirmation by the Director-General, if any, to the Minister, who may reverse or modify it within 20 calendar days, failing which the decision shall be deemed to have been confirmed, and be final; or
	(c) within 20 calendar days of modification or confirmation by the Minister, if any, to a court of law.
3.	Should you not appeal as set out in paragraph 2 above, or fail to keep the Department informed of your whereabouts, the contemplated decision of the Department shall become effective and final. The onus is on you to inquire about the outcome of your representations after expiry of the time limits mentioned above.
DEPAI	RTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS Appointment No.
	(If immigration Officer)
(*Dele	te what is not applicable)
1.	I acknowledge receipt of the original of this notice and declare that I understand the content thereof.
2.	I wish/do not wish* to lodge an appeal against the decision to the Director-General/court* in terms of section 8(2) of the Act. Written representations are attached hereto.*
	SIGNATURE OF RECIPIENT OF NOTICE DATE:
	(*Delete what is not applicable)

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA APPLICATION FOR EXEMPTION FROM THE REQUIREMENT TO REPORT TO AN IMMIGRATION OFFICER OR TO ENTER OR LEAVE THE REPUBLIC THROUGH A PORT OF ENTRY

[Section 9(3)(c)(i), 31(2)(c) and 31(2)(d) of Act 13 of 2002 : Regulation 9(2)(a), 17(1)(a) and 17(2)(a)]

See reverse sid		itions							
Nationality of pa	Nationality of passport				Passport/Travel document No				
Sumame	Sumame				First name(s) in full				
Gamaina	Summer				ame(8) iii	i iun			
Date of birth	year	month	Date	Countr	y of nom	nal residence)	 	
Permanent Resi	dence Per	mit No (if	applicabl	le)	C	ate issued	-		
Temporary Resid	dence Per	mit (if ap	olicable) v	alid until	1	For purpos	es of		
	Application is hereby made to enter/exit the At a place other than a port of entry*							ereby made to enter/exit the Republic but without reporting to an	
Where entry/exit	is require	d		<u> </u>		4			
Motivate why ex	emption is	required		ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ		···			
		·							
Period of cross b	order visit				From				
					То				
Purpose of visit					L				
i have taken note	of the co	nditions o	n the rev	erse side	e hereof				
Date					Signat	ure			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									
		APP	LICATION	FOR 0 N FOR E	FFICIAL XEMPTI	USE ONLY ON APPROV	ED/RE	FUSED	
Valid until								_	
(Not to exceed 6 Reasons for refu		ante (Ma	ann anntic	abla)					
reasons for resu	Saucomin	DITES (44111	appiic	auic)					
File No	ile No Exemption granted i.t.o section							n	
Place	Place Immigration Officer								
Date	Date Appointment/Service No.								
TRP Label/No.									

^{*}Delete what is not applicable.

REVERSE OF ANNEXURE 8 -

EXEMPTION CONDITIONS

- 1. The exemption is a privilege and not a right and can therefore be withdrawn by the Officer-in-Charge for the better execution of the Act.
- The exemption is specifically for the purpose applied for and does not exempt the holder from other entry requirements of the RSA, e.g. valid passport, visa control, sufficient funds, etc.
- The exemption, your passport or any other document relevant to entry or residence in respect of South Africa, must be produced on demand by an immigration officer or any security officer employed at the border post or in the execution of border control duties.
- Only the holder of exemption is exempt as indicated thereon and all persons accompanying him/her must comply with entry requirements in their own right.
- The exemption is only valid for short visits and for the purpose indicated thereon and the holder is not entitled to reside inside the RSA unless already in possession of a permit to that effect.
- The "purpose of visit" mentioned in the application for exemption may not be changed while the holder is inside the Republic.
- 7. The exemption does not exempt the holder from any requirement of another country involved when crossing the common border of the Republic with such country.
- 8. Proof of right to return to country of nationality and / or residence may be required from an applicant who is a foreigner.

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

EXEMPTION FROM THE REQUIREMENT TO REPORT TO AN IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT A PORT OF ENTRY

[Section 31(2)(c) of Act 13 of 2002 : Regulation 17(2)(a)]

authorised to enter/depart from the Rep	e) and passport no is hereby public through
any).	
Date of issuance	Date of expiry
Place of issuance	
Immigration Officer	Appointment No

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

APPLICATION FOR A CERTIFICATE IN LIEU OF A PASSPORT TO LEAVE THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (Section 9(3)(a) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 17(3)]

Note: No certificate in lieu of a passport will be issued without positive proof of identity having been submitted by the applicant.

Nationality of applicant				Identity No			Type of Identity document			
Surname				First names in full						
Date of birth				Country of normal residence						
Temporary Residence P	ermit l	No (if	appi	icable)			Valid until			
Date issued				Issu	ed for	ourposes of				
Motivate why a passport	Motivate why a passport cannot be obtained									
Application is, hereby, m	ade fo	or a c	ertific	ate in	lieu of	a passport to	depart the	Repu	blic of	
South Africa through	Name	of po	ort of	entry	for	country of d	estination	on	date of departure	
					}					
Should this application I	e app	rove	i, he	ereby,	undert	ake to absolv	e the Depa	rtment	of Home Affairs	
from all responsibility, cl	aims a	and/o	r cost	ts that	may b	e incurred if I	am refused	d admi	ssion to my country	
of destination.										
SIGNATURE OF APPL	SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT DATE:									
				For o	fficial	/Use only				
			App	licatio	on app	roved/refuse	ed .			
Reasons for refusal/cor	Reasons for refusal/comments (Where applicable)									
File No										
Place Immigration Officer										
Date						Appointmen	VService No	o. 		

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA CERTIFICATE IN LIEU OF A PASSPORT TO LEAVE THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

[Section 9(3)(a) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 17(3)]

REFERENCE NO		
FULL NAME		
NATIONALITY		
DATE OF BIRTH		
PLACE OF BIRTH		
GENDER MALE	FEMALE	
FATHER'S NAME		
MOTHER'S NAME		
PASSPORT NO : IDENTITY DOCUMENT (IF A	PPLICABLE)	
PLACE AND DATE OF ISSUE : (IF APPLICABL	E)	
DATE OF DEPARTURE		
COUNTRY OF DESTINATION		
DATE OF ISSUANCE		
PLACE OF ISSUANCE		
OFFICE STAMP	LEFT THUMB PRINT	PHOTOGRAPH
*I, hereby, undertake to absolve the Department and/or costs that may be incurred if I am refused	at Home Affairs from all I	responsibility, claims
and/or costs that may be incurred in ani refused	admission to my country	or desuriauOff.
SIGNATURE OF HOLDER		

For DIRECTOR-GENERAL: HOME AFFAIRS

APPOINTMENT/PERSAL NO

*Not applicable in respect of deportations.

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

ENTRY INTO AND DEPARTURE FROM REPUBLIC [Section 9(3)(c)(i) and 31(2)(c) of Act 13 of 2002 : Regulation 17(4)]

AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 9(3)(c)(i) and 31(2)(c) OF THE IMMIGRATION ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 13 OF 2002)

hereby authorised to enter/depar	(name) and passport rt from the Republic through n a port of entry subject to the follow	
	, ,	. ,
Date of issuance	Date of expiry	
Place of issuance		
Immigration Officer	Appointment no	

CODE NO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TEMPORARY RESIDENCE PERMIT

[Section 10(2) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 18]

0.0	ıdy	Joining a relative	Retiring	Operating a business
	change ogramme	Work	Medical treatment	Purpose under treaty
ubjec	t to the follow	ring condition(s):		
Th	e holder is no	ot or does not become a p	prohibited or undesira	able person.
			•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
e: (1)) Fees wil 30 days	I be charged for extension prior to the above-mention	ns/subsequent permi ned validity date.	ts which must be applie
(2	Anyone of an off	who contravenes the pur ence and liable on convic	pose and / or condition tion to a fine or impri	ons of this permit shall l sonment.
r Regi	ional Director			
			Persal No	
sued b	y		F 613a1 110	

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

APPLICATION FOR TEMPORARY RESIDENCE PERMIT

	[Sections 13, 1	14, 15, 17 to 20 and 22 of Act no 13	3 of 2002 : Regulations 18, 22 to 24	4, 26 to 29 and 31]			
CAT	EGORY OF PERMIT BE	EING APPLIED FOR	·				
Worl	k : Quota	Work : General					
Own	Own Business/Investor Intra -company Transfer						
Worl	k: corporate	Exceptional / Skills	РНОТО	OGRAPH			
Stud	ly (> 3 months)	Medical (> 3 months)					
Rela	itive's	Retired person					
Stud	lent exchange programme	Work exchange programme					
1	ural/economic/social nange programme	Treaty					
IMPO	ORTANT:						
(i)	(i) Please complete this form in BLOCK LETTERS and tick 🗟 the appropriate squares, marking any sections which do not apply "n/a", ensuring that all the questions are fully responded to. Your application will be considered on the basis of the information furnished on this form and on the documentary evidence provided. If additional space is required to answer any questions, please provide the extra details on a separate signed sheet and attach with your supporting documents.						
(ii)	All the applicable supporting	documents specified in item 12 must	be attached to this application.				
(iii)	refused or their authorisation	have provided materially false or misk to remain in South Africa withdrawn, a rate with their purpose of entry, or who	as will any applicants who enter the Ri	epublic prior to			
(iv)	Spouse and dependant chik	dren accompanying the applicant must	complete the prescribed visa applica	tion form.			
(v)	Applying for a permit doe you must await the outcome	es not provide you with a status in time of your application outside the F	terms of the Immigration Act, and i Republic	if you do not have a valid permit			
(vi)	in most cases and under out in the Regulations	ordinary conditions, the Departme	nt will endeavour to process this a	pplication within time frames set			
(v)		ent of your passport, please indicate outcome to this application, if other t					
FO	R OFFICIAL USE ON	LY					
Offic	ce of origin:		BLOK:	Mission file no.:			
Date	e received:		Date forwarded to Regional Office:	. Regional file no:			
Sub	rmission checked by/on:		Date received at Regional Office:	Remarks:			

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY							
Office of origin:	BLOK:	Mission file no.:					
Date received:	Date forwarded to Regional Office:	Regional file no:					
Submission checked by/on:	Date received at Regional Office:	Remarks:					
Passport seen/returned by/on:	Processed by/on:						
Fee: Currency and amount	Authorised by/on:						
Fee received by/on:	Decision carried over by/on/per:						
Receipt no:	BI-1098 Facsimile Other						

PERSONAL DETAILS 1.

1.1	Title: Sumame/Family	Mr		L		<u> </u>	Ms	Ļ		(specify)		
1.2								1.3	s Ga	ren nam	les	
1.4	Maiden name								Sta	ge nam	10	
1.6	Previous/aitema	tive name	e(s)/ailases, inclu	ding de	tais:							
1.7	Date of birth:	Ven			Acoth							
7.7	Date of Diffe.	Tou							y			
1.8	Place of birth: Town/City Country											
1.9	Marital status	Never ma	arried	Di	becnov		Lif	e Pa	ntner			
		Married	1	Se	parated		Wi	dow	ed			
1.10	if separated sta	rte:								1		
	Whether divorce	proceed	ings have been i	institute	d and w	hen final d	decree is	ехр	ected		•••••	
		••••••							• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	······································		
1 11	Mahamad am											
1.11	if divorced prov	vide:										
	Date of divorce	and detai	is of any mainte	nance a	and/or c	ustody ac	mement	s/or	lers for	which o	ertified coni	ies of substantiating legal documentation mu
	be attached											no or output total group documentation in
								. ,				
1.12	if married to a	South Afr	ican citizen, a	certified	copy of	the mam	age certi	ficat	must b	e attact	ed.	
2.	CITIZENSH	IP DETA	AILS									
2.1	Present country	of citizen	ship:									
2.2	If acquired other	than by	birth, date and co	ondition	s under	which ac	drined					
	,	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	·········	••••••		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••••		•••••		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
2.3	Do you held see					- No.		_		(I		
2.3	Do you hold any					No		١	,	'es		
	If so, of which o	Juliuy, pre	18 CI-CO118		•••••		••••••	****	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	******	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
3.	PASSPORT	DETAI	LS									
3.1	Passport number	er.					3.2	2	Country	of issue	D;	
3.3	Date of issue		1		/		3.4	,	Vatid ut	rtiil	1	1
3.5	If you have any	other dc	ument required	by your	governi	ment, prov	nde deta	3;				
	Type of docume	nt			Numbe	er				Expiry	date:	
4.	ADDRESSE	ES										
4.1	Residential add	ress:					4.2	2	Postal	address	:	
1												
	Postal code	•••••	•••••						Postal	code		
4.3	Country of usua	i residen	ce if other than o	ountry (of origin	or above	address:					
14	Talenhane a	here:	Mode /pma and					<u> </u>	ne (ore	corte).
4.4	Telephone num		Work (area cod)			ne (area			<i>I</i> •

4.5	4.5 Other addresses where you have lived for one year or longer during the last ten years other than your current address.						
Addre			Penod	Country			
				- 			
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
							
4.6	Do you hold the right of re-entry into yo	our country of origin and/	or country of residence i	f this differs?			
	Yes No						
	If no, specify period and present status			••••••			
L							
4.7	Have you ever appiled for asylum or re	4.2-2-2-2-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
7.7		nugee status in SA or any	other country?				
	Yes No	_					
	If yes, specify						
	,			***************************************	***************************************		
4.8	Comact person:				·		
Relatio	onship Friend Bu	ISINess Associate	Relative	Cther			
Name	and address						
			••••••				
Talepi	none numbers:: Work (area code)	Home (area code)			
1 2 -							
4.9	Details regarding relatives and/or triend						
				T 5.00			
	Name	Add	ress	Relationship	ID No		
			ress	Relationship	ID No		
			ress	Relationship	ID No		
			1895	Relationship	ID No		
5.		Add		Relationship	ID No		
5.	Name Name	Add	E RSA	Relationship	ID No		
5.	Name INTENTIONS/PROPOSED DURA Proposed date and place of departure to	Add TICN OF STAY IN THE	E RSA	Relationship	ID No		
5. 5.1 5.2	Name INTENTIONS/PROPOSED DURA Proposed date and place of departure is Anticipated date and place of arrival in	Add TICN CF STAY IN THI OF SA: / SA: /	E RSA		ID No		
5. 5.1 5.2 5.3	Name INTENTIONS/PROPOSED DURA Proposed date and place of departure is Anticipated date and place of arrival in Traveiling by: Air	Add TION OF STAY IN THI OF SA: / SA: / Road	E RSA	Relationship	ID No		
5. 5.1 5.2	Name INTENTIONS/PROPOSED DURA Proposed date and place of departure if Anticipated date and place of arrival in Traveiling by: Air	TICN OF STAY IN THI or SA: / SA: / Road / y, state your proposed dura	E RSA	os Carrier	ID No		
5. 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4	INTENTIONS/PROPOSED DURA Proposed date and place of departure of Anticipated date and place of arrival in Traveilling by: Africation of the place of arrival in Traveilling by: All Days/weeks/months/or	TICN CF STAY IN THI or SA: / SA: / Road / y, state your proposed dura	E RSA / / / Rail S tion of stay Intended date of depart	ea Carrier			
5. 5.1 5.2 5.3	Name INTENTIONS/PROPOSED DURA Proposed date and place of departure if Anticipated date and place of arrival in Traveiling by: Air	TICN CF STAY IN THI or SA: / SA: / Road / y, state your proposed dura	E RSA / / / Rail S tion of stay Intended date of depart	os Carrier			
5. 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4	INTENTIONS/PROPOSED DURA Proposed date and place of departure of Anticipated date and place of arrival in Traveilling by: Africation of the place of arrival in Traveilling by: All Days/weeks/months/or	TICN CF STAY IN THI or SA: / SA: / Road / y, state your proposed dura	E RSA / Rail S tion of stay Intended date of depart 5.8 If so, have you se	ea Carrier			
5. 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4	Name INTENTIONS/PROPOSED DURA Proposed date and place of departure of Anticipated date and place of arrival in Traveiling by: Air Days/weeks/months/or Do you intend settling in South Africa on a	TICN OF STAY IN THE TOT 3A: SA: Road y, state your proposed dura Years	E RSA	ea Carrier iture / ubmitted an application for a			
5. 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4	INTENTIONS/PROPOSED DURA Proposed date and place of departure of Anticipated date and place of arrival in Traveiling by: Air if you intend staying in SA temporanty onto Days/weeks/months/or Do you intend settling in South Africa on a No Yes	TICN OF STAY IN THI TOT 3A: / SA: / Road / y, state your proposed dura Years permanent basis?	E RSA	ea Carrier iture / ubmitted an application for a			
5. 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4	INTENTIONS/PROPOSED DURA Proposed date and place of departure of Anticipated date and place of arrival in Traveiling by: Air if you intend staying in SA temporanity only Days/weeks/months/or Do you intend settling in South Africa on a No Yes Tyes and the outcome is still awaited, apprint the settlement of the settlem	TICN OF STAY IN THI TOT 3A: / SA: / Road / y, state your proposed dura Years permanent basis?	RSA / Rail S tion of stay Intended date of depart 5.5 if so, have you so permit? No	ea Carrier iture / ubmitted an application for a			
5. 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4	INTENTIONS/PROPOSED DURA Proposed date and place of departure of Anticipated date and place of arrival in Traveiling by: Air if you intend staying in SA temporanity only Days/weeks/months/or Do you intend settling in South Africa on a No Yes Tyes and the outcome is still awaited, apprint the settlement of the settlem	TICN CF STAY IN THI TOT SA: SA: Road Years Permanent basis?	RSA / Rail S tion of stay Intended date of depart 5.5 if so, have you so permit? No	ea Carrier iture / ubmitted an application for a			
5. 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5	INTENTIONS/PROPOSED DURA Proposed date and place of departure of Anticipated date and place of arrival in Traveiling by: Air	TICN CF STAY IN THI TOT SA: SA: Road Years Permanent basis?	RSA / Rail S tion of stay Intended date of depart 5.5 if so, have you so permit? No	ea Carrier iture / ubmitted an application for a			
5. 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5	INTENTIONS/PROPOSED DURA Proposed date and place of departure of Anticipated date and place of arrival in Traveiling by: Air	TICN CF STAY IN THI TOT SA: SA: Road Years Permanent basis?	RSA / Rail S tion of stay Intended date of depart 5.5 if so, have you so permit? No	ea Carrier iture / ubmitted an application for a			
5. 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5	INTENTIONS/PROPOSED DURA Proposed date and place of departure of Anticipated date and place of arrival in Traveiling by: Air	TICN CF STAY IN THI TOT SA: SA: Road Years Permanent basis?	RSA / Rail S tion of stay Intended date of depart 5.5 if so, have you so permit? No	ea Carrier iture / ubmitted an application for a			
5. 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5	INTENTIONS/PROPOSED DURA Proposed date and place of departure of Anticipated date and place of arrival in Traveiling by: Air	TICN CF STAY IN THI TOT SA: SA: Road Years Permanent basis?	RSA / Rail S tion of stay Intended date of depart 5.5 if so, have you so permit? No	ea Carrier iture / ubmitted an application for a			

6.	MAINTENANCE/REPATRIATION State what funds you have available for maintenar arrangements made for maintenance and return po	nce during your stay in South Africa and assage:	whether	you have purchased	i a return ticket/other
6.1	Available funds (foreign currency): Type.	Amount.	SA	Rand equivalent	
6.2	Valid return or onward ticket no:	Explry date	1	1	
6.3	Cash deposit in the amount of	.lodged at			office

6.2	Valid return or or	ward ticket no:	Explo	Iry date / /					
6.3	Cash deposit in	the amount of		.lodged at					
	on	1	Receipt no	S	A Rand equivalen	t			
6.4	Other								
			***************************************		••••••••••••	***************************************			

7.	PARTICULARS OF ANY FAMILY/DEPENDANTS ACCOMPANYING YOU								
7.1	Full names	Cate of birth	Relationship	Passport number	Expiry date	Nationality	Cocupation		
							1		
						1	1		
					1	 	1		
		<u> </u>			<u> </u>		J		
7.2	Do any of the apo	ve nold either							
7.2.1	a South African id	entity document? No	Yes H	xder					
	Number				Or				
7.2.2	a permanent/temp	porary residence permit?	No Ye	s Holder					
	Office of issue		Туре		Date of expiry	1	I		
			<u> </u>						
7.3	f your spouse and	d/or other dependants are	not accompanying you, do	they intend to enter th	e country?				
		n (date)							
		etails/reason(s)							
8.	PREVIOUS A	APPLICATIONS							
			i this and an a	winnels applied for	any time of court	h ofrican wes	r if avamnt imm		
		other person included ained permits on arrival		iviously applied ici	any type or som	n anican visa,	or it exempt from		
	VISA CONTION, ODE	anted pointing on anivo	••						
No		Yes							
8.2	Give details of ea	ch application:							
				-4 (le1	Country of	Period	Reference		
	Name	Category of permi	t Cate and place	of application	Granted or refused	authorized	number		
-						From			
ĺ						To			
-		 				From			
		<u> </u>				To			
						From To			
-						From			
						То			
						From			
					Courth Africa	То			
3.3	Details of any p	nor restrictions/repatria	ations/deportations/or	iers to depart from	ouun Amca :				

9. SECURITY/HEALTH CLEARANCES

9.1 Have you or any of your dependants ever been convicted of any crime in any country?	No	Yes	
9.2 Is a criminal action pending against you or any of your dependants in any country?	No	Yes	
9.3 Are you or any of your dependants suffering from tuberculosis, any other Infectious or contagious disease or any mental or physical deficiency?	No	Yes	
9.4 Are you an un-rehabilitated insolvent?	No	Yes	
9.5 Have you ever been judicially declared incompetent ?	No	Yes	
9.6 Are you are a member of, or an adherent to an association or organisation advocating practice of social violence, or racial hatred.?	No No	Yes	
9.7 Are you or have you been a member or an adherent to an association or organisation utilising or advocating crime or terrorism to pursue its goals?	No	Yes	
9.8 is there any court order against you for your failure to fulfil child maintenance obligations?	No -	Yes	
9.9.Furnish full particulars if the reply to any of these questions is in the affirmative:			
10. ANY ADDITIONAL MATTERS YOU WISH TO BRING TO THE DEPARTMENT'S ATT	ENTION		
	•••••		

11. DECLARATION

i acknowledge that I understand the contents and implications of the particulars given by me are true and correct.	nis application and solemnly declare that the above
Signature of applicant	Date
Signature of witness	Date

12. THE FOLLOWING SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS MUST ACCOMPANY THE APPLICATION.

12.1 In respect of all the categories except categories 12.4, 12.11 and 12.12

		Attached	
		Yes	No
12.1.1	Passport valid for no less than 30 days after expiry of the intended visit.		
12.1.2	A medical certificate.		
12.1.3	Birth certificate.		
12.1.4	Marriage certificate (where applicable).		
12.1.5	The affidavit prescribed in regulation 9 where a spousal relationship other than a marriage is applicable with proof of co-habitation.		

12.1.6	A notarial contract, in the case of cohabitation.		
12.1.7	Proof of a customary union, where applicable.		
12.1.8	Civorce decree, where applicable.		
12.1.9	Proof of court order awarding custody, where applicable.		
12.1.10	Death certificate, in respect of late spouse, where applicable.		
12.1.11\	Vritten consent from both parents, or scle custody parent where applicable with prof of sole custody.		
12.1.12	Proof of legal adoption, where applicable.		
12.1.13	Legal separation order, where applicable.		
	Police clearance certificates in respect of applicants 21 years and older, in respect of all countries where person resided one year or longer to be supplied within 1 year of submission if not immediately available.		
12.1.15	A vaccination certificate, if required by the Act.		
12.2	n respect of a study permit :		
	An official letter of provisional enrolment from the institution of learning concerned stating the nature of the course, the applicant's compliance with all admission requirements, including any applicable language proficiency requirement, as well as details regarding arranged accommodation and proof of sufficient funds to cover tuition fees, maintenance and incidental costs.		
	In the case of a minor written permission by both parents or sole custody parent, provided that relevant documentation proving sole custody is produced.		
12.2.3	The particulars of the person(s) in the Republic who will act as the learner's guardian.		
	Undertaking by Institution to keep the Department informed if learner discontinues course or fails to qualify for re-enrolment.		
12.3	in respect of a business permit to establish an own business or to invest in an existing business	ness venture	:
12.3.1	Proof of availability of funds for transfer from abroad		
12.3.2	Undertaking to register with the appropriate statutory body, if required by the nature of the business		
12.3.3	Certification by a chartered accountant proving compliance with section 15 of the Act and Regulation 24		
12.3.4	Proof of registration as a closed corporation or a company, if applicable.		
12.3.5	Documentation proving the investment, such as shareholders' or partnership agreements for an investment in existing business		
12.3.6	Details of the partners/directors for an investment in existing business		

12.3.7	If an existing business, audited financial statements.		
12.4	In respect of a medical treatment permit.	'	1
12.4.1	A valid passport as envisaged in paragraph 12.1.1.		
12.4.2	Proof of financial means to cover day to day needs of persons accompanying medical permit holder, if any, in the form of bank statements, salary advices, if available, and/or travellers' cheques		
12.4.3	A letter from the applicant's medical practitioner or medical institution, indicating the reasons/necessity for treatment, the period of treatment and particulars of the treatment plans in the Republic		
12.4.4	Details of the person or institution responsible for the medical expenses and hospital fees, if any. Should the applicant's medical scheme or employer not be liable for expenses incurred, proof of financial means or medical cover must be submitted.		
12.4.5	Particulars of persons accompanying permit holder.		
12.5	in respect of a "General Quota" work permit:		
12.5.1	Offer of employment.		
12.5.2	Cartification by a chartered accountant as set out in Regulation 28(4)(a)(i) and (ii)		
12.5.3	Commitment by employer to comply with Regulation 28(3) [NB Proof of payment to be submitted within three days of receipt of permit] (a) ONLY if an exemption or reduction is sought in terms of regulation 28(4)(d)(i) or (ii), please attach request letter from the relevant Department and other relevant documentation (b) ONLY if an exemption or reduction is sought in terms of regulation 28(4)(d)(iii), please fill in and comply the requirements set out in with items 12.7.4, 12.7.5, 12.7.7, 12.7.8, 12.7.9. and 12.7.10 and with regulation 26(6)(f).		
12.5.4	Cartification by a chartered accountant containing job details as set out in Regulation 28(4)(a)(ii)		
12.5.5	Proof of registration with professional body/board, if applicable		
12.6	In respect of an "Extraordinary Quota" work permit :		
12.6.1	Proof of the relevant skills and/or qualifications, including authenticated copies of academic certifications or degrees, if applicable		
12.6.2	Proof of registration with professional body/board, if applicable.		
12.6.3	A comprehensive curriculum vitae		
12.6.4	Testimonials of previous employers confirming the applicant's competencies and/or skills.		

12.7 In respect of a "General" work permit:

12.7.1	Proof of registration with the professional body/board if applicable.	
12.7.2	Certification from a chartered accountant as envisaged in section 19(2)(b) and (d) of the Act, which include the certification contemplated in regulation 28(6)(f)	
12.7.3	An undertaking from the employer as required in section 19(2)(c) of the Act.	
12.7.4	Original advertisement in the national printed media, which must comply with regulations 28(5) and (6)(b), except for the categories listed in Schedule E.	
12.7.5	Copy of employment contract containing the information set out in regulation 28(6)(d).	
12.7.6	Certification contemplated in regulation 28(6)(f) if not contained in the chartered account's certification.	
12.7.7	Proof that all short-listed candidates have been interviewed.	
12.7.8	Letter of motivation from the employer as required in regulation 28(5).	
12.7.9	In the case of senior positions, employer's letter stating the reasons for not filling the position by the promotion of existing personnel	
12.7.10	Letter of approval, where required by a law, from The relevant professional body/board/council; The Department of Labour; The relevant organ of state.	

12.8 In respect of an exceptional skills work permit

12.8.1	A comprehensive curriculum vitae together with testimonials from previous employers.	
12.8.2	A letter from a foreign or South African organ of State, or from an established South African academic, cultural or business body, confirming the applicant's exceptional skills or qualifications	
12.8.3	Other proof to substantiate exceptional skills or qualifications, such as publications, and testimonials	

12.9 In respect of intra-company transfer permit:

12.9.1	A letter from the international concern confirming that the foreigner will be transferred to a branch/affiliated South African company		
12.9.2	Certification by a chartered accountant as set out in Regulation 28(4)(a)(i) and (ii)	 	
12.9.3	Letter from the South African company confirming the transfer from the parent/affiliated company abroad, as well as specifying the occupation and capacity in which the foreigner will be employed, and that the maximum duration will not exceed two years		
12.9.4	Certification by a chartered accountant acting on behalf of the employer that the employer needs to employ such foreigner within the Republic and outlining the foreigner's job description		
12.9.5	Proof of registration with professional body/board, if applicable		
12.9.6	An undertaking from the employer as required in section 19(5)(b)		
12.9.7	Financial guarantees required under section 19(5)(c) and regulation 28(10)		

12.10 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit

12.10.1 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the fact that the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the applicant will be employed, and his or her remuneration		
12.10.2 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9)		
12.11 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit in terms of an agreement with a foreign st	nte	
12.11.1 A passport valid for no less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay		
12.11.2 A full set of fingerprints		
12.11.3 A valid employment contract entered into and attested to in the worker's country of origin, for a maximum period of 18 months		
12.11.4 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her country of residence on completion or expiry of the contract		
12.11.5 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9)		
12.11.6 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, BI-17), submitted by the employer or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from this requirement		
12.11.7 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the fact that the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the applicant will be employed, and his or her remuneration		
12.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers		
12.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay		
12.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's country of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months		
12.12.3 A full set of fingerprints		
12.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, BI-17), submitted by the employer or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from this requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, the Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry		
12.12.5 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her country of residence on completion or expiry of the contract		
12.12.6 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9)		
12.12.7 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the fact that the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the applicant will be employed, and his or her remuneration.		Makempa rker spri
12.13 In respect of a retired person:	.,	
12.13.1 Proof of the net worth envisaged in sections 20(1) (a) and 20(1)(b), and regulation 29.		
12.13.2 Should the retired person wish to work he/she must submit proof that a South African citizen or resident is not available for the occupation applied for.		
12.13.3 Contract of employment for a person wishing to work		

*****---

12.14 in respect of student exchange permit

12.14.1 A letter from the Department of Education or the public higher educational institution in the Republic, confirming that it is responsible for organising or administering the programme, outlining the activities and duration thereof, as well as confirming that it will take full responsibility for the student whilst he or she is in the Republic and that the student has been accepted to be registered.	
12.14.2 A letter from an organ of the foreign state, confirming the particulars of the student, including confirmation of the student's registration with a tertiary educational institution abroad, as well as the date on which study will commence.	

12.15 In respect of cultural/economic/social exchange:

i	12.15.1 A letter from the organ of the State confirming the status/existence of the exchange program.		
	12.15.2 A letter from the educational institution in the Republic confirming that the permit holder, if a student, has been accepted to register, if applicable, or a letter from the entity, organisation or family where the foreigner intends to conduct his or her programme.		

12.16 In respect of an exchange work programme

12.16.1	A letter from a prospective employer certifying compliance with, and providing the undertaking contemplated in section 22(b) and regulation 31(4).	
12.16.2	2 Employment offer.	

12.17 In respect of a treaty permit

12.17.1 A letter from the relevant organ of State attesting to the nature of the program and the treaty under which it is conducted.	
12.17.2 A letter from the relevant organ of State attesting to the fact that the relevant foreigner participates in such program.	
12.17.3 A letter from the relevant organ of State attesting to the type of activities which the foreigner is expected to perform under such program and the duration thereof and whether he or she is expected to conduct work.	

12.18 In respect of a relative's permit

12.18.1 Proof of foreigner being a member of the immediate family of the sponsoring citizen or resident.	
12.18.2 Proof of compliance with regulation 27 (2) and section 18(1) of the Act.	

13. IN RESPECT OF APPLICATION FOR A WORK PERMIT (as specified below)

NOTE:

The applicant is by law precluded from commencing employment, whether remunerated or otherwise, until he/she is in possession of a valid work permit for the specific purpose. Non-compliance can lead to heavy penalties being imposed on both the employer and employee.

Separate sheets may be attached if the space provided is insufficient to include full information/motivation.

13.1 A letter of release from the previous employer/organisation in the Republic, if applicable, must be attached.

13.2 OFFER OF EMPLOYMENT FOR ALL PERMITS

13.2.1	Title of Compan	y/Organisation:							
13.2.2	Physical address	s:		13.2.3 Mailing address:					
13.2.4	Telephone numi	ber: (code) (n	iumber)	13.2.5 Facsimile number: (code) (number)					
13.2.6	Employer's busi	ness registratio	n number:	13.2.7	Employer	s tax refere	nce numbe	or:	
13.2.8	if a subsidiary, p	rincipal compar	13.2.9	and locati	on				
13.2.10	Nature of busin	ness conducted:		13.2.11	Number of	employees	:		
Catego	ry	Key personnel	Management	Profession	onai	1 1 -			Other (specify
13.2.12	SA citizens								
13.2.13	Residents								
13.2.14	Holders of temporary work permits								
13.2.15	The position off	ered has been	vacant since:						
13.2.16	If a newly creat	ted position, de	tails:						
13.2.17	The position w	as brought to th	e attention of the appl	icant by the	e following r	means:			
	qqa toN atime9	ilicable for "Gen	EWING OF SA CITIZI eral Quota" Permits, " mits and "Inter-compa	Extraordina	ary Quota" F	ermits -ex	POSITION capt when	(ONLY for "Go a waiver of the	eneral" Work training fee is
13.3.1	The Departmen	t of Labour was	approached: N	0	Yes	13	3.3.2 Bran	ch:	
		nanciae ware as				1 1			
13.3.3	Employment ag	Relicios Moto af	oproached N	lo	Yes	13	3.3.4 Ager	icies:	
-	Employment ag Media advertis			lo	Yes		rom	icies:	to
-	Media advertis The relevant	ement in: (name		n original	official lette	fi thead (which	rom	s details of the	directors/owner
13.3.5 Note:	The relevant members of the Department of	press cuttings he business) ar f Labour and en	e of publication) must be affixed to a	n original, application	official lette	friend (which re	rom ch include elevant cop	s details of the	directors/owner
13.3.5 Note:	Media advertis The relevant members of the Department of the Depa	press cuttings he business) ar f Labour and en	e of publication) must be affixed to at and submitted with the apployment agencies. e above and reasons	n original, application why suitable	official lette . Please als y qualified i	finead (which so attach re	rom ch include elevant cop	s details of the lies of replies of not appointed:	directors/owner eceived from the
13.3.5 Note:	Media advertis The relevant members of the Department of the Depa	press cuttings he business) ar f Labour and en	e of publication) must be affixed to a nd submitted with the nployment agencies.	n original, application why suitable	official lette . Please als y qualified i	finead (which so attach re	rom ch include elevant cop	s details of the lies of replies of not appointed:	directors/owner eceived from the
13.3.5 Note:	Media advertis The relevant members of the Department of the Depa	press cuttings he business) ar f Labour and en	e of publication) must be affixed to at and submitted with the apployment agencies. e above and reasons	n original, application why suitable	official lette . Please als y qualified i	finead (which so attach re	rom ch include elevant cop	s details of the lies of replies of not appointed:	directors/owner eceived from the
13.3.5 Note:	Media advertis The relevant members of the Department of the Depa	press cuttings he business) ar f Labour and en	e of publication) must be affixed to at and submitted with the apployment agencies. e above and reasons	n original, application why suitable	official lette . Please als y qualified i	finead (which so attach re	rom ch include elevant cop	s details of the lies of replies of not appointed:	directors/owner eceived from the
13.3.5 Note:	Media advertis The relevant members of the Department of the Depa	press cuttings he business) ar f Labour and en	e of publication) must be affixed to at and submitted with the apployment agencies. e above and reasons	n original, application why suitable	official lette . Please als y qualified i	finead (which so attach re	rom ch include elevant cop	s details of the lies of replies of not appointed:	directors/owner eceived from the
13.3.5 Note:	Media advertis The relevant members of the Department of the Depa	press cuttings he business) ar f Labour and en	e of publication) must be affixed to at and submitted with the apployment agencies. e above and reasons	n original, application why suitable	official lette . Please als	finead (which so attach re	rom ch include elevant cop	s details of the lies of replies of not appointed:	directors/owner eceived from the
13.3.5 Note:	Media advertis The relevant members of the Department of the Depa	press cuttings he business) ar f Labour and en	e of publication) must be affixed to at and submitted with the apployment agencies. e above and reasons	n original, application why suitable	official lette . Please als	finead (which so attach re	rom ch include elevant cop	s details of the lies of replies of not appointed:	directors/owner eceived from the
13.3.5 Note:	Media advertis The relevant members of the Department of the Depa	press cuttings he business) ar f Labour and en	e of publication) must be affixed to a nd submitted with the nployment agencies. e above and reasons	n original, application why suitabl	official lette	finhead (which so attach re	rom ch includes slevant cop ates were	s details of the ples of replies of not appointed:	directors/owner eceived from the
13.3.5 Note:	The relevant members of the Department of the De	press cuttings he business) are f Labour and en e outcome to the cant possess are cant possess are	e of publication) must be affixed to at and submitted with the apployment agencies. e above and reasons	n original, application why suitabl	official lette	finhead (which so attach re	rom ch includes slevant cop ates were	s details of the ples of replies of not appointed:	directors/owner eceived from the
13.3.5 Note:	Does the applic that position:	press cuttings he business) are flabour and en e outcome to the cant possess are	e of publication) must be affixed to an ad submitted with the apployment agencies. e above and reasons only special skills that he	n original, application why suitable	official lette . Please ale y qualified i	finhead (whice so attach record candidate)	ch included elevant cop ates were n	s details of the lies of replies of not appointed:	directors/owner eceived from the
13.3.5 Note:	Does the applic that position:	press cuttings he business) are flabour and en e outcome to the cant possess are	e of publication) must be affixed to a nd submitted with the nployment agencies. e above and reasons	n original, application why suitable	official lette . Please ale y qualified i	finhead (whice so attach record candidate)	ch included elevant cop ates were n	s details of the lies of replies of not appointed:	directors/owner eceived from the
13.3.5 Note:	Does the applic that position:	press cuttings he business) are flabour and en e outcome to the cant possess are	e of publication) must be affixed to an ad submitted with the apployment agencies. e above and reasons only special skills that he	n original, application why suitable	official lette . Please ale y qualified i	finhead (whice so attach record candidate)	ch included elevant cop ates were n	s details of the lies of replies of not appointed:	directors/owner eceived from the
13.3.5 Note:	Does the applic that position: No U Yes Details	press cuttings he business) are f Labour and en e outcome to the cuttome to the c	e of publication) must be affixed to an ad submitted with the apployment agencies. e above and reasons only special skills that he	n original, application	official lette Please ali y qualified i	finithead (whice so attach record candidate)	ch included elevant cop ates were n	s details of the lies of replies of not appointed:	directors/owner eceived from the
13.3.5 Note:	Does the applic that position: No U Yes Details	press cuttings he business) are f Labour and en e outcome to the cuttome to the c	e of publication) must be affixed to an ad submitted with the apployment agencies. e above and reasons the apployment agencies are above and reasons the apployment agencies.	n original, application	official lette Please ali y qualified i	finithead (whice so attach record candidate)	ch included elevant cop ates were n	s details of the lies of replies of not appointed:	directors/owner eceived from the
13.3.5 Note:	Does the applic that position: No U Yes Details	press cuttings he business) are f Labour and en e outcome to the cuttome to the c	e of publication) must be affixed to an ad submitted with the apployment agencies. e above and reasons the apployment agencies are above and reasons the apployment agencies.	n original, application	official lette Please ali y qualified i	finithead (whice so attach record candidate)	ch included elevant cop ates were n	s details of the lies of replies of not appointed:	directors/owner eceived from the
13.3.5 Note:	Does the applic that position: No U Yes Details	press cuttings he business) are f Labour and en e outcome to the cuttome to the c	e of publication) must be affixed to an ad submitted with the apployment agencies. e above and reasons the apployment agencies are above and reasons the apployment agencies.	n original, application	official lette Please ali y qualified i	finithead (whice so attach record candidate)	ch included elevant cop ates were n	s details of the lies of replies of not appointed:	directors/owner eceived from the

	-	
		••••••
•		
•		
•		
3.7 DETAILS OF OFFER MADE TO APPLICANT:		
3.7.1 Title of occupation to be followed:		
3.7.2Nature of offer:	For a period of	weeks/months/years
3.7.3Salary offered: R per month	13.7.4 Additional benefits, if a	any:
3.7.5Summary of duties		
.7.55 unitially of dulies		
		•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
		•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
3.7.6Preferred date of commencement of employment:	1	1
A DEGLADATION BY SUPLOYED		
I.8 DECLARATION BY EMPLOYER I, (full name)	ID Number	in my consoity
asof the com	pany/organisation known as	my capacity
hereby undertake full responsibility for the above-named	applicant	and declare that I am authorised
to make this offer of employment on behalf of the aforesa	id company/organisation, that this	offer is made in good faith and will
be honoured and that the above information provided by n	ne are true and correct.	
Signature of employer	Signature of w	
Signed atthis	day of	200
Org. 100 ac	uay 01	200

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

APPLICATION FOR A RENEWAL OF AN EXISTING OR ISSUING

OF A SUBSEQUENT PERMIT

[Sections 11, 13, 15, 17 to 20 and 22 of Act 13 of 2002 : Regulation 18(e)]

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY	Mission file No:				BLOK:	
Office of origin	Regional fi	Regional file No:				
Date received:	Date forwarded to Regional Office:					
Submission checked by/on:	Date recei	Date received at Regional Office:			Remarks:	
Passport seen/returned by/on:	Processed	by/on:				
Fee: Currency and amount:	Authorised	i by/on:				
Fee received by/on:	Decision o	arried ove	r by/on/p	er:		
Receipt No:	BI-1098	Facsi	mile	Other		
applications for continued emplo (iii) The required documents as spec (iiii) If the initial employment contract under a first work permit applica (iv) If the validity of your permit has Offence and on conviction, liable Depart from the Republic. On the Instituted against you. (v) Applying for a permit does not p to The Department deciding on y outside the Republic (vi) In most cases and under ordinar frames set out in the Regulations	eyment/study iffied in the ap t has lapsed, a tion must be a already expire to a fine or to back of this rovide you wi your decision y conditions, t may request	in the Repoplication is a new continuous submitted and, you are to imprison form you the a status and issuin the Depart	public, must be p tract and timeously in contra ment. In may give in terms og a permi	orovided with to any changed of y. avention of the terms of secti reasons why of the immigrat, you must an	documentation required from the employer immigration Act, 2002 and guilty of an on 43 of the Act, you are obliged to	
AS SUBMITTED BY:	1			<u> </u>		
Surname/Family name	First na	mes			Date of birth	
Describe modelles of						
Presently residing at:	(m					
Home telephone No: (code) PASSPORT DETAILS	(number)					
Pasaport number:			Countr	y of issue:		
Date of Issue:			Valid until:			
If you have another identity document req Type of document:	uired by your	governme Number:		de details:	Explry date:	
1. DETAILS OF ORIGINAL PERMIT, A	S ISSUED TO	YOU PRIC	OR TO OF	ON ARRIVAL	IN SOUTH AFRICA:	
1.1 Date of entry		1,2	Permit i	No:	Type of permit	

1.4

Date of expiry:

1.3

1.5

Place of entry:

Purpose of entry:

2.1	Date o	of pe	mit:					2.2	Issue	d at:				
.3	Date o	of iss	ue/exte	nsion:	,	1		2.4	Date o	of expiry:	1		1	
	request)	1						J				00808	of (state re	

					•••••		•••••							
									 _					
LEAS	E NOTE: Holder demor docum	rs of nstra	ting the	s, <i>relati</i> subsis	ive's and tence of	retired the gro	person p unds on v	ermits must vhich the ori	provide a ginal pen	appropriat nit was is:	e detail sued ar	ls in nd, if	the space applicable,	allocated attach re
)	Holder of the	rs of ongo	medica	i permi itment :	ts must and conf	attach a Irming t	letter from	n the releva reatment is r	nt medica equired u	l authority ntil the giv	(docto	or/ho: 9.	spital) clari	lying the
:)	Holder financ	rs of ial re	a visito source:	r's perm s to cov	nit must er any c	attach a ost and	documen expenses	tation confir likely to be i	ming the ncurred d	purpose o uring sucl	f their e n stay.	exten	ded stay ar	nd availab
f }	[work the he	pern ad	nit unde of the e	r a con	porate p	ermit), a stution	nd of stud	terms of se ty permits n and signs	ust ensu	e that the	repres	enta	tive of their	emplove
)	Subject remain terms	et to n in i	the imported or condition	nigrations of t	on Act a e extend heir issu	nd Regi ed and ance an	validated to those se	vork permits for as long a et out in the ertifications	s the emp Act and t	loyer and he Regula	the relations, in	evan sclud	t foreigner ling, <i>int</i> er a	comply w
)			-						•				a in the Act enswed/ext	
		ds a	nd cond	itions o	-			lly issued su				migra		
	DECLAI I acknow	RATI	ON BY	APPLIC underst	ANT and the c	ontents	re original		bsist and	subject to	the Image	re tha	ation Act an	d Regular
	DECLAI I acknow provided	RATI Medg i by r	ON BY	APPLIC underst ue and	ANT and the c	ontents	re original	lly issued su	bsist and	subject to	y declar	re tha	ation Act ar at the above cedures.	d Regular
	DECLAI I acknow provided	RATI Medg i by r	ON BY e that i ne are tr	APPLIC understrue and	ANT and the c correct as	contents and that the	and implications is a bon	lly issued su	application	subject to	y declar	re the	at the above cedures.	particular
	DECLAI I acknow provided Signed a	RATI Medgi by r	ON BY e that i ne are tr	APPLIC underst ue and cant	ANT and the correct are	contents and that the thickness of the t	and implication is a bon	ations of this a fide request	application in accorda	subject to I solemnlance with le	y declar egitimat	re that e pro	at the above cedures.	particular
	DECLAI l acknow provided Signed a	RATI Medgi by r	ON BY e that i ne are tr	APPLIC underst ue and cant	ANT and the correct as	contents and that the thickness of the t	and implication is a bon	ations of this a fide request	application in accord	subject to I solemniance with it	y declar	re that e pro	at the above cedures.	particular
	DECLAI decknow provided Signed a DECLAI of in my conganisa	RATI me apac	ON BY e that i ne are tr on BY on BY	APPLIC underst ue and cant	ANT and the correct at	contents and that the contents and that the contents and that the contents are contents and the contents are contents and the contents are contents.	and implication is a bon	ations of this a fide request	application in accordance day o	subject to I solemniance with it	y declar y declar egitimate	Signation to	at the above cedures. at the of with	particulars
	DECLAI I acknow provided Signed a DECLAI I (full na in my corganisa located	RATI Medga i by r mature RATI me apac ation/ at	ON BY e that I ne are tr	APPLIC understue and cant	ANT and the correct at	contents and that the things of the things o	and implication is a bon	ations of this a fide request	application in accordday o	subject to I solemniance with it	y declar egitimate	Signation on the	at the above cedures. at the above reducedures.	particular
	DECLAI I acknow provided Signed a DECLAI I (full na in my corganisa located	RATI Medical Control of the Control	ON BY e that I ne are tr e of appl ON BY mostitute mosti	APPLIC underst ue and cant	ANT and the correct as	contents and that the things of the things o	and implication is a bon	ations of this a fide request	application in accordday o	subject to I solemniance with it	y declar egitimate	Signation on the	at the above cedures. at the above reducedures.	particular
	Signed a DECLAI I (full na in my corganisa located telephor hereby s	RATI weeds it by rational atturnation atturnation and appear atturnation and appear atturnation and accordance in the number of	ON BY e that i ne are tr on appli ON BY ty as institution mber: ((inity dec	APPLIC underst ue and cant and cant and cant and cant are that are that respect	ANT and the correct as	contents and that the this D REPF	and implication is a bon	ations of this a fide request	application in according to the condition accord	subject to I solemniance with it	y declar y declar egitimate	Signation on the	at the above cedures. ature of with	particulari
	Signed a DECLAI I (full na in my corganisa located telephor hereby s	RATI weeds it by rational attention attention at a pace attention attention at a pace attention at a pace attention at a pace attention attention at a pace attention	ON BY e that i ne are tr e of appl ON BY ty as institution mber: (of	APPLIC understue and cant and cant and cant are that are the that are that are that are that are that are that	ANT and the correct at THORISE	contents and that the thick this begins and the thing this begins are the thick this begins are the things are the t	and implication is a bon	ations of this a fide request	application in accord. day o	subject to I solemniance with it EAD OF Ei Number	y declar y declar egitimate	Signation on the sacity of	at the above cedures. atture of without INSTITUTE the half of the	particular
	Signed a DECLAI I (full na in my corganisa located telephor hereby s	RATI me ation: RATI me apac ation: at a	ON BY e that i ne are tr e of appl ON BY institution mber: ((nnly dec	APPLIC underst ue and cant cant cant cant cant cant cant cant	ANT and the correct and the co	contents and that the this D REPR	and implication is a bon	ations of this a fide request	application in according to acc	subject to I solemniance with it EAD OF EI Number	y declar y declar egitimate	Signal on the sacity of the sa	at the above cedures. attree of without INSTITUTE the half of the	particulari
	Signed a DECLAI I (full na in my corganisa located telephor hereby s	RATI Medgation at the company of the	ON BY e that i ne are tr on appli ON BY mber: ((anily decimal) and the per sher co	APPLIC underst ue and cant cant cant cant cant cant cant cant	ANT and the correct and the co	contents and that the thick this D REPR	and implications is a bon	ations of this a fide request	application in accord day o LOYER/HI number: (c	f	y declar y declar gegitimate	Signa on t	at the above cedures. at the above cedures. ature of with	particular
	Signed a DECLAI (full na in my corganisated telephor hereby s.	RATI Medgati by r lature at RATI meaapac ation/ at for	ON BY e that i ne are tree of applications of	APPLIC underst ue and cant cant cant cant cant cant cant cant	ANT and the correct and the co	contents and that the thickness of the t	and implications is a bon	ations of this a fide request at the	application in according to the condition according to the condition according to the condition and tax representations and tax representation and tax representations are conditional to the condition and tax representations are conditional to the condition and tax representations are conditional to the condition and tax representations are conditional to the conditional tax representation and tax representations are conditional tax representations.	f	y declar y declar egitimate	Signa on t	at the above cedures. at the above cedures. atture of with the above cedures.	particular
	Signed a DECLAI I full nation my coorganised telephor hereby s. To be c. 5.1.1	RATI Medga in by rational mature at	ON BY e that i ne are tr e of appl ON BY ty as institution mber: ((nnly dec leted in e applic the per s/her co respect rvices o rvices o	APPLIC understue and cant cant cant cant cant cant cant cant	ANT and the correct and the co	contents and that the state of	and implications is a born or reside porating do	ations of this a fide request a fide replace comentation a fide replace requirementation a fide replace requirementation a fide replace requirementation a fide request	application in according to acc	f	y declar y declar egitimate	Signal on the same of efficient of the justice of t	at the above cedures. attree of with the center of the ce	particular
	Signed a DECLAI I full nation my coorganised telephor hereby s. To be c. 5.1.1	RATI me apaccation/ apacca	ON BY e that i me are trong of applications of	APPLIC underst ue and cant cant cant cant cant cant cant cant	THORISE and the correct and t	contents and that the street of the street o	and implications is a bondered work permanent his/her continued to the con	ations of this a fide request a fide requirementation and requirementation and requirementation a fide request a fide request a fide requirementation and requirementati	application in according to the American and tax results and t	f	bucation by declaration of the capation of the	Signation on the second secretary of effects of the june.	at the above cedures. at the above cedures. ature of with the cedure of the cedure o	particulars partic
	Signed a DECLAI I full nation my coorganised telephor hereby s. To be c. 5.1.1	RATI Medgation at the second of the second o	ON BY e that i ne are tr e of appl ON BY ty as institution mber: (only dec letted in e applic the per s/her co respect respect ryices o	APPLIC underst ue and cant cant cant cant cant cant cant cant	ANT and the correct and the co	contents and that the street of the street o	and implications is a born in terms of the t	ations of this a fide request at the replacement at the repl	application in accord. day o LOYER/HI	f	y declar y declar egitimate	Signa on to of effect to ju	at the above cedures. at the above cedures. ature of with the centre of the centre o	particulari particulari esss 20
1	Signed a DECLAI I full nation my coorganised telephor hereby s. To be c 5.1.1	RATI Meds if by r later at	ON BY e that i me are to of applications of ap	APPLIC underst ue and cant cant cant cant cant cant cant cant	THORISE and the correct and t	contents and that the street of the street o	and implications is a bondered work permit of his/her continued to the con	ations of this a fide request a fide request a fide request a fide request a fix on the fax of the fixed and the f	application in according to the Accordin	f	pucation of the capation of th	Signal Si	at the above cedures. at the above cedures. ature of with the cedure of the cedure o	particulars partic
	Signed a DECLAI I full nation my coorganised telephor hereby s. To be c 5.1.1	RATI me number of form for him seese	ON BY e that i ne are tree of appliance of a	APPLIC underst ue and cant cant cant cant cant cant cant cant	ANT and the correct and the co	contents and that the contents and that the contents and that the contents are contents and that the contents are contents and the contents are cont	and implications is a bon ESENTAT work permuted his/her of the control of the c	ations of this a fide request a fide requirement a fide request a	application in according to acc	f	y declar y declar egitimate	Signa on t	at the above cedures. at the above cedures. atture of with the cedure of the cedure	particulars partic
	Signed a DECLAI I full nation my coorganised telephor hereby s. To be c 5.1.1	RATI me number of form for him seese	ON BY e that i ne are tree of appliance of a	APPLIC underst ue and cant cant cant cant cant cant cant cant	ANT and the correct and the co	contents and that the contents and that the contents and that the contents are contents and that the contents are contents and the contents are cont	and implications is a bon ESENTAT work permuted his/her of the control of the c	ations of this a fide request a fide request a fide request a fide request a fix on the fax of the fixed and the f	application in according to acc	f	y declar y declar egitimate	Signa on t	at the above cedures. at the above cedures. atture of with the cedure of the cedure	particulari particulari pass 20

5.2.2 The extension or renewal of the permit is consistent with the admission policy of this institution of learning in respect of foreigners, including quotas, if any (in a government owned institution the relevant government policy, if any).

5.2.3 The candidate complies with the language requirements and this school/university/college/technikon is satisfied that the applicant has the ability to study in the Republic.

5.2.4 The governing body is satisfied that the candidate is able to pay the relevant fees, in the case of government owned institutions as may be determined for foreign scholars/students by the Department of Education, and documentary proof of this is attached.

5.2.5 A repatriation undertaking in respect of the candidate/cash deposit or bank guarantee in respect of the student has been provided (if specifically requested by the Department for good cause).

5.2.6 Proof of medical cover for duration of studies has been provided.

Signature of the representative of the employer/Head of Institution Signature of witness

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

APPLICATION FOR CHANGE OF CONDITIONS OR STATUS

OF EXISTING PERMIT
[Section 10(6) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 18(e)]

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY	BLOK:
OFFICE OF ORIGIN	
DATE RECEIVED:	MISSION FILE NO
SUBMISSION CHECKED BY/ON:	REGIONALFILE NO
PASSPORT SEEN/RETURNED BY/ON:	DATE RECEIVED AT REGIONAL OFFICE
FEE: CURRENCY AND AMOUNT:	PROCESSED/AUTHORISED BY:
FEE RECEIVED BY/ON:	DECISION CARRIED OVER REMARKS
RECEIPT NO:	

IMPORTANT:

- Foreigners are obliged, by law, to apply for the correct status permit prior to arrival in the Republic necessitating a change of status.
 Applicants will not be allowed to sojourn in the Republic through misrepresentation in the original application.
- If the validity of your permit has already expired, you are in contravention of the immigration Act, 2002 and guilty of an offence and on
 conviction, liable to a fine or to imprisonment. In terms of section 43 of the Act, you are obliged to depart from the Republic. On the back
 of this form you may give reasons why criminal charges should not be brought against you.
- All relevant documents specified in this application must be provided with the application, except for police disclosure when not immediately available.
- 4. Applying for a change of status does not provide you with a status in terms of the Immigration Act, and if your permit expiries prior to the Department deciding on your decision and issuing a permit, you must await the outcome of your application outside the Republic
- In most cases and under ordinary conditions, the Department will endeavour to process this application within time frames set out in the Regulations
- When applicable, the Department may request you to renew any of the documentation or certification on which the issuance of your original permit was based

AS SUBMITTED BY:

Sumame/Family name		Given names	Date of birth
Presently residing at:	Α		
Home telephone No:	(code)	(number)	

PASSPORT DETAILS

Passport number:	Country of issue:
Date of issue:	Valid until:
If you have other identity document required by your government, Type of document:	

DETAILS OF ORIGINAL PERMIT, AS ISSUED TO YOU PRIOR TO OR ON ARRIVAL IN SOUTH AFRICA:

1.1 Date of entry	1.2	Permit No:
1.3 Place of entry:	1.4	Date of expiry:
1.5 Purpose of entry:		

•	DETAILS OF ANY SUBSEQUENT PERMIT ISSUED TO YOU.	OR THE MOST RECENT EXTENSION THERETO
Ĺ.	DETAILS OF ANY SUBSEQUENT PERMIT ISSUED TO TOU.	OK INE MOST RECENT EXTENSION THEIR

2.1 Type of permit:	
2.2 Issued at	2.3 Reference number

2.4	Date of issue/extension: / /	2.5 Date of expiry:	1	1	
					
3.	I HERBY, APPLY TO :				
	Change the status of my above-mentioned permit to that of a			nermit:	
	Change the conditions of my above-mentioned permit as follows				

*3.3	Change my employer from				
	3.3.1 Name of present employer/organization :				
	3.3.2 Occupation/capacity employed in :				
	To the employer and capacity set out in paragraph 11 below				
	Delete what is not applicable				
4.	PLEASE PROVIDE FULL DETAILS OF YOUR REASONS(S) FOR	REQUESTING THE A	BCVE-MI	ENTIONED CHAN	NGE AND IF Y
	HAVE ENTERED THE REPUBLIC ON A DIFFERENT PERMIT THA				
	CHANGE OF STATUS.				

			,		•••••
			·········		
				•••••••••••	••••••
		••••••			
	DECLARATION BY APPLICANT acknowledge that I understand the contents and implications of	this application. I sole	mniv deci	are that the above	ve particulars
	provided by me are true and correct and that this is a bona fide reque				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	Signature of applicant		Signatu	re of witness	
	Signed atthisthis	day of	••••••	2	20
6.	THE FOLLOWING SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS MUST ACCOMPA	ANY THE APPLICATION	ON		
				O balance and no	dana almanhu
6.1	In respect of an application in terms of paragraphs 3.1 and 3 submitted with the original application)	.2, (unless deart with	under	O Delow and the	ness angauy
				Attach	ed
L				Yes	No
6.	.1 Passport valid for no less than 30 days after expiry of the inten	ded visit.			
6.	.2 A full medical certificate.				
6.	1.3 Birth certificate.				11
6	I.4 Marriage certificate (where applicable).				+
L			minas in		4
6.	1.5 The affidavit prescribed in regulation 9 where a spousal relatio applicable, with proof of co-habitation in the form of communal				

6.1.6 A notarial contract, in the case of cohabitation.				
6.1.7 Documentary proof of a customary union, where applicable.				1
6.1.8 Divorce decree, where applicable.				
6.1.9 Documentary proof of custody, where applicable.				+
6.1.10 Death certificate, in respect of late spouse, where applicable.				
6.1.11 Written consent from both parent(s), where applicable.				-
6.1.12 Proof of legal adoption order, where applicable.				-
6.1.13 Legal separation order, where applicable.				
6.1.14 Police clearance certificates in respect of applicants 21 years and older, in respect of all where person resided for one year or longer to be supplied within 1 year of substimmediately available.	countrie	es if not		
6.1.15 A vaccination certificate, if required by the Act.				
. SECURITY/HEALTH CLEARANCES				
7.1 Have you or any of your dependants ever been convicted of any crime in any country?	No		Yes	
7.2 Is a criminal action pending against you or any of your dependants in any country?	No		Yes	
7.3 Are you or any of your dependants suffering from tuberculosis, any other infectious or contagious disease or any mental or physical deficiency?	No		Yes	
7.4 Are you an un-rehabilitated insolvent?	No		Yes	
7.5 Have you ever been judicially declared incompetent?	No		Yes	
7.6 Are you are a member of, or an adherent to an association or organisation advocating the practice of social violence, or racial hatred.?	e No		Yes	
7.7 Are you or have you been a member or an adherent to an association or organisation utilising or advocating crime or terrorism to pursue its goals?	No		Yes	
7.8 Is there any court order against you for your failure to fulfil child maintenance obligations?	No		Yes	
7.9.Furnish full particulars if the reply to any of these questions is in the affirmative:				
8. ANY ADDITIONAL MATTERS YOU WISH TO BRING TO THE DEPARTMENT'S ATTE	NTION			
			••••••	
	•••••		•••••	•••••

DECLARATION I acknowledge that I understand the contents and implications me are true and correct.	of this application and declare that the above particulars given by
Signature of applicant	Date
	1
Signature of witness	Date

10.1 In respect of all the categories except categories 10.4, 10.10 & 10.11

	Attached	
	Yes	No
10.1.1 Passport valid for no less than 30 days after expiry of the intended visit.	<u> </u>	
10.1.2 A medical certificate.		1
10.1.3 Birth certificate.	 	-
10.1.4 Marriage certificate (where applicable).	-	+-
10.1.5 The affidavit prescribed in regulation 9 where a spousal relationship other than a marriage is applicable with proof of co-habitation.		+

10.1.6	A notarial contract, in the case of cohabitation.	
10.1.7	Proof of a customary union, where applicable.	
10.1.8	Divorce decree, where applicable.	
10.1.9	Proof of court order awarding custody, where applicable.	
10.1.10	Death certificate, in respect of late spouse, where applicable.	
10.1.11	Written consent from both parents, or sole custody parent where applicable.	
10.1.12	Proof of legal adoption, where applicable.	
10.1.13	Legal separation order, where applicable.	
10.1.14	Police clearance certificates in respect of applicants 21 years and older, in respect of all countries where person resided for one year or longer to be supplied within 1 year of submission if not immediately available.	
10.1.15	A vaccination certificate, if required by the Act.	

10.2 In respect of a study permit :

10.2.1	An official letter of provisional enrolment from the institution of learning concerned stating the nature of the course, the applicant's compliance with all admission requirements, lincluding any applicable language proficiency requirement as well as details regarding arranged accommodation and proof of sufficient funds to cover tuition fees, maintenance and incidental costs.	
10.2.2	In the case of a minor written permission by both parents or sole custody parent, provided that relevant documentation proving sole custody is produced.	
10.2.3	The particulars of the person(s) in the Republic who will act as the learner's guardian.	
10.2.4	Undertaking by Institution to keep the Department informed if learner discontinues course or fails to qualify for re-enrolment.	

10.3 In respect of a business permit to establish an own business or to invest in an existing business venture :

10.3.1	Proof of availability of funds for transfer from abroad		
10.3.2	Undertaking to register with the appropriate statutory body, if required by the nature of the business		
	Certification by a chartered accountant proving compliance with section 15 of the Act and Regulation 24		
10.3.4	Proof of registration as a closed corporation or a company, if applicable.		
10.3.5	Documentation proving the investment; such as shareholders' or partnership agreements for an investment in existing business		
10.3.6	Details of the partners/directors for an investment in existing business		
10.3.7	If an existing business, audited financial statements.	1	

10.4 In respect of a medical treatment permit.

10.4.1	A valid passport as envisaged in paragraph 12.1.1.	
10.4.2	Proof of financial means to cover day to day needs of persons accompanying medical permit holder, if any, in the form of bank statements, salary advices, available, and/or travellers' cheques	
10.4.3	A letter from the applicant's medical practitioner or medical institution, indicating the reasons/ necessity for treatment, the period of treatment and particulars of the treatment plans in the Republic	
10.4.4	Details of the person or institution responsible for the medical expenses and hospital fees, if any. Should the applicant's medical scheme or employer not be liable for expenses incurred, proof of financial means or medical cover must be submitted.	
10.4.5	Particulars of persons accompanying permit holder.	

10.5 In respect of a "General Quota" work permit:

10.5.1	Offer of employment.		
10.5.2	Certification by a chartered accountant as set out in Regulation 28(4)(a)(i) and (ii)		
10.5.3	within three days of receipt of permit		
	(a) ONLY if an exemption or reduction is sought in terms of regulation 28(4)(d)(i) or (ii), please attach request letter from the relevant Department and other relevant documentation (b) ONLY if an exemption or reduction is sought in terms of regulation 28(4)(d)(iii) along a Silving control of the contro		
	and comply the requirements set out in with items 10.7.4, 10.7.5, 10.7.7, 10.7.8, 10.7.9, and 10.7.10 and with regulation 26(6)(f).		
10.5.4	- The control of the		
10.5.5	Proof of registration with professional body/board, if applicable		
10.6	In respect of an "Extraordinary Quota" work permit:		
10.6.1	Proof of the relevant skills and/or qualifications, including authenticated copies of academic certifications or degrees, if applicable		
10.6.2	Proof of registration with professional body/board, if applicable.		
10.6.3	A comprehensive curriculum vitae		
10.6.4	Testimonials of previous of employers confirming the applicant's competencies and/or skills.		
10.7	in respect of a "General" work permit:		
	Proof of registration with the professional body/board if applicable.		
	Certification from a chartered accountant as envisaged in section 19(2)(b) and (d) of the Act, which include the certification contemplated in regulation 28(6)(f)		
10.7.3	An undertaking from the employer as required in section 19(2)(c) of the Act.		
10.7.4	Original advertisement in the national printed media, which must comply with regulations 28(5) and (6)(b), except for the categories listed in Schedule E.		
	Copy of employment contract containing the information set out in regulation 28(6)(d).		
10.7.6	Certification contemplated in regulation 28(6)(f) if not contained in the chartered account's certification.		
10.7.7	Proof that all short-listed candidates have been interviewed.		
10.7.8	Letter of motivation from the employer as required in regulation 28(5).		
10.7.9	in the case of senior positions, employer's letter stating the reasons for not filling the position by the promotion of existing personnel		
10.7.10	Detter of approval, where required by a law, from The relevant professional body/board/council; The Department of Labour;		
	The relevant organ of state.		
10.8	In respect of an exceptional skills work permit		
10.8.1			
10.8.2	A letter from a foreign or South African organ of State, or from an established South African academic, cultural or business body, confirming the applicant's exceptional skills or qualifications		
10.8.3	Other proof to substantiate exceptional skills or qualifications, such as publications, and testimonials		
10.9	In respect of intra-company transfer permit:		
10.9.1	A letter from the international concern confirming that the foreigner will be transferred to a branch/affiliated South African company		

10.9.2 Certification by a chartered accountant as set out in Regulation 28(4)(a)(i) and (ii)	
4000	
THE WAY I offer from the Cough African conserve of the Way	
10.9.3 Letter from the South African company confirming the transfer from the parent/affiliated com	npany
abroad, as well as specifying the occupation and capacity in which the foreigner will be emp	ployed.
and that the maximum duration will not exceed two years	
10.9.4 Certification by a chartered accountant acting on behalf of the employer that the employer n	needs to
employ such foreigner within the Republic and outlining the foreigner's job description	
10.9.5 Proof of registration with professional body/board, if applicable	
10.9.6 An undertaking from the employer as required in section 19(5)(b)	
10.9.7 Financial guarantees required under section 19(5)(c) and regulation 28(10)	
40.40 In respect of court is a second of	
10.10 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit	
10.10.1 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the	ne fact
that the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which	the l
applicant will be employed, and his or her remuneration	
10.10.2 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9)	
10.11 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit in terms of an agreement with a	foreign state
10.11.1 A passport valid for no less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay	
19.11.1. A passport valid for the less than 50 days after the expiry date of the intended stay	
4044.0 A 6 H = 4 4 5	
10.11.2 A full set of fingerprints	
10.11.3 A valid employment contract entered into and attested to in the worker's country of origin,	for a
maximum period of 18 months	
10.11.4 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her co	ountry of
residence on completion or expiry of the contract	! !
10.11.5 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9)	
10.11.6 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, BI-17), submitted by the e	employer
or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from	this
	Uns
requirement 10.11.7 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the	he fact
that the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which	oh tha
	4,010
applicant will be employed, and his or her remuneration	
applicant will be employed, and his or her remuneration 10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers	
10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers	
10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay	country
10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's	country
10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay	country
10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months	country
10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's	country
10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints	
10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints	employer
10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints 10.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, BI-17), submitted by the or bischer agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from	employer n this
10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints 10.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, BI-17), submitted by the or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department,	employer n this
 10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints 10.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, BI-17), submitted by the or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, Minister of Finerry, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry 	employer n this the
 10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints 10.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, BI-17), submitted by the or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry 10.12.5 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her company. 	employer n this the
 10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints 10.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, BI-17), submitted by the or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry 10.12.5 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her or residence on completion or expiry of the contract 	employer n this the
 10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints 10.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, BI-17), submitted by the or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry 10.12.5 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her or residence on completion or expiry of the contract 	employer n this the
 10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints 10.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, BI-17), submitted by the or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry 10.12.5 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her or residence on completion or expiry of the contract 10.12.6 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9) 	employer n this the country of
 10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints 10.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, Bl-17), submitted by the or his/ner agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry 10.12.5 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her or residence on completion or expiry of the contract 10.12.6 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9) 	employer n this the country of
 10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints 10.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, Bl-17), submitted by the or his/ner agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry 10.12.5 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her or residence on completion or expiry of the contract 10.12.6 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9) 	employer n this the country of
 10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints 10.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, Bl-17), submitted by the or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry 10.12.5 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her corresidence on completion or expiry of the contract 10.12.6 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9) 10.12.7 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the 	employer n this the country of
 10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints 10.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, Bl-17), submitted by the or his/ner agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry 10.12.5 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her or residence on completion or expiry of the contract 10.12.6 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9) 	employer n this the country of
 10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints 10.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, Bl-17), submitted by the or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry 10.12.5 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her corresidence on completion or expiry of the contract 10.12.6 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9) 10.12.7 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the 	employer n this the country of
 10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints 10.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, BI-17), submitted by the or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry 10.12.5 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her or residence on completion or expiry of the contract 10.12.6 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9) 10.12.7 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the will be employed, and his or her remuneration. 	employer n this the country of
 10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints 10.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, BI-17), submitted by the or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry 10.12.5 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her or residence on completion or expiry of the contract 10.12.6 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9) 10.12.7 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the will be employed, and his or her remuneration. 	employer n this the country of
 10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints 10.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, Bl-17), submitted by the or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry 10.12.5 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her corresidence on completion or expiry of the contract 10.12.6 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9) 10.12.7 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the will be employed, and his or her remuneration. 10.13 In respect of a retired person: 10.13.1 Proof of the net worth envisaged in sections 20(1) (a) and 20(1)(b), and regulation 29. 	employer n this the country of le fact that e applicant
 10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints 10.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, Bl-17), submitted by the or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry 10.12.5 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her corresidence on completion or expiry of the contract 10.12.6 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9) 10.12.7 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the will be employed, and his or her remuneration. 10.13 In respect of a retired person: 10.13.1 Proof of the net worth envisaged in sections 20(1) (a) and 20(1)(b), and regulation 29. 	employer n this the country of le fact that e applicant
 10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints 10.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, Bl-17), submitted by the or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry 10.12.5 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her corresidence on completion or expiry of the contract 10.12.6 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9) 10.12.7 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9) 10.12.7 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the will be employed, and his or her remuneration. 10.13 In respect of a retired person: 10.13.1 Proof of the net worth envisaged in sections 20(1) (a) and 20(1)(b), and regulation 29. 10.13.2 Should the retired person wish to work he/she must submit proof that a South African citize. 	employer n this the country of le fact that e applicant
 10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints 10.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, Bl-17), submitted by the or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry 10.12.5 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her corresidence on completion or expiry of the contract 10.12.6 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9) 10.12.7 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the will be employed, and his or her remuneration. 10.13 In respect of a retired person: 10.13.1 Proof of the net worth envisaged in sections 20(1) (a) and 20(1)(b), and regulation 29. 	employer n this the country of le fact that e applicant
 10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints 10.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, Bi-17), submitted by the or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry 10.12.5 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her or residence on completion or expiry of the contract 10.12.6 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9) 10.12.7 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the will be employed, and his or her remuneration. 10.13 In respect of a retired person: 10.13.1 Proof of the net worth envisaged in sections 20(1) (a) and 20(1)(b), and regulation 29. 10.13.2 Should the retired person wish to work he/she must submit proof that a South African citize resident is not available for the occupation applied for. 	employer n this the country of le fact that e applicant
 10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints 10.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, Bl-17), submitted by the or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry 10.12.5 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her corresidence on completion or expiry of the contract 10.12.6 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9) 10.12.7 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9) 10.12.7 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the will be employed, and his or her remuneration. 10.13 In respect of a retired person: 10.13.1 Proof of the net worth envisaged in sections 20(1) (a) and 20(1)(b), and regulation 29. 10.13.2 Should the retired person wish to work he/she must submit proof that a South African citize. 	employer n this the country of le fact that e applicant
 10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints 10.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, Bi-17), submitted by the or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry 10.12.5 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her or residence on completion or expiry of the contract 10.12.6 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9) 10.12.7 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the will be employed, and his or her remuneration. 10.13 In respect of a retired person: 10.13.1 Proof of the net worth envisaged in sections 20(1) (a) and 20(1)(b), and regulation 29. 10.13.2 Should the retired person wish to work he/she must submit proof that a South African citize resident is not available for the occupation applied for. 	employer n this the country of le fact that e applicant
 10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints 10.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, Bi-17), submitted by the or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry 10.12.5 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her or residence on completion or expiry of the contract 10.12.6 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9) 10.12.7 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the will be employed, and his or her remuneration. 10.13 In respect of a retired person: 10.13.1 Proof of the net worth envisaged in sections 20(1) (a) and 20(1)(b), and regulation 29. 10.13.2 Should the retired person wish to work he/she must submit proof that a South African citize resident is not available for the occupation applied for. 	employer n this the country of le fact that e applicant
 10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints 10.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, BI-17), submitted by the or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry 10.12.5 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her or residence on completion or expiry of the contract 10.12.6 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9) 10.12.7 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the will be employed, and his or her remuneration. 10.13 In respect of a retired person: 10.13.2 Should the retired person wish to work he/she must submit proof that a South African citized resident is not available for the occupation applied for. 10.13.3 Contract of employment for a person wishing to work 	employer n this the country of le fact that e applicant
 10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's conformation of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints 10.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, Bi-17), submitted by the or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry 10.12.5 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her or residence on completion or expiry of the contract 10.12.6 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9) 10.12.7 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the will be employed, and his or her remuneration. 10.13 In respect of a retired person: 10.13.2 Should the retired person wish to work he/she must submit proof that a South African citize resident is not available for the occupation applied for. 10.13.3 Contract of employment for a person wishing to work 	employer n this the country of co
 10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints 10.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, Bi-17), submitted by the or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry 10.12.5 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her or residence on completion or expiry of the contract 10.12.6 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9) 10.12.7 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the will be employed, and his or her remuneration. 10.13 In respect of a retired person: 10.13.1 Proof of the net worth envisaged in sections 20(1) (a) and 20(1)(b), and regulation 29. 10.13.2 Should the retired person wish to work he/she must submit proof that a South African citized resident is not available for the occupation applied for. 10.13.3 Contract of employment for a person wishing to work 10.14 In respect of student exchange permit 	employer n this the country of co
 10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints 10.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, Bi-17), submitted by the or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry 10.12.5 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her or residence on completion or expiry of the contract 10.12.6 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9) 10.12.7 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the will be employed, and his or her remuneration. 10.13.1 Proof of the net worth envisaged in sections 20(1) (a) and 20(1)(b), and regulation 29. 10.13.2 Should the retired person wish to work he/she must submit proof that a South African citize resident is not available for the occupation applied for. 10.13.3 Contract of employment for a person wishing to work 10.14.1 A letter from the Department of Education or the public higher educational institution in the propramme. 10.14.1 A letter from the Department of Education or the public higher educational institution in the propramme. 	employer n this the country of the sapplicant that e applicant the specific sand the
 10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints 10.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, Bi-17), submitted by the or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and industry 10.12.5 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her or residence on completion or expiry of the contract 10.12.6 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9) 10.12.7 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the will be employed, and his or her remuneration. 10.13.1 Proof of the net worth envisaged in sections 20(1) (a) and 20(1)(b), and regulation 29. 10.13.2 Should the retired person wish to work he/she must submit proof that a South African citize resident is not available for the occupation applied for. 10.13.3 Contract of employment for a person wishing to work 10.14.1 In respect of student exchange permit 10.15.2 A letter from the Department of Education or the public higher educational institution in the Republic, confirming that it is responsible for organising or administering the programme Republic, confirming that it is responsibility. 	employer n this the country of le fact that e applicant en or
 10.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers 10.12.1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay 10.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months 10.12.3 A full set of fingerprints 10.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, Bi-17), submitted by the or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry 10.12.5 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her or residence on completion or expiry of the contract 10.12.6 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9) 10.12.7 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the will be employed, and his or her remuneration. 10.13.1 Proof of the net worth envisaged in sections 20(1) (a) and 20(1)(b), and regulation 29. 10.13.2 Should the retired person wish to work he/she must submit proof that a South African citize resident is not available for the occupation applied for. 10.13.3 Contract of employment for a person wishing to work 10.14. In respect of student exchange permit 10.14.1 A letter from the Department of Education or the public higher educational institution in the proparamme. 	employer n this the country of le fact that e applicant en or

10.15.1 A letter from the organ of the State confirming the status/existence of the exchange program.		
10.15.2 A letter from the educational institution in the Republic confirming that the permit holder, if a		
student, has been accepted to register, if applicable, or a letter from the entity, organisation or		
family where the foreigner intends to conduct his or her programme	1	ì

10.16 In respect of an exchange work programme

10.16.1 A letter from a prospective employer certifying compliance with, and providing the undertaking contemplated in section 22(b) and regulation 31(4).		
10.16.2 Employment offer.		į

10.17 In respect of a treaty permit

10.17.1 A letter from the relevant organ of State attesting to the nature of the program and the treaty under which it is conducted.	
10.17.2 A letter from the relevant organ of State attesting to the fact that the relevant foreigner participates in such program.	
10.17.3 A letter from the relevant organ of State attesting to the type of activities which the foreigner is expected to perform under such program and the duration thereof and whether he or she is expected to conduct work.	

10.18 In respect of a relative's permit

10.18.1 Proof of foreigner being a member of the immediate family of the sponsoring citizen or resident.	
10.18.2 Proof of compliance with regulation 27 (2) and section 18(1) of the Act.	

11. IN RESPECT OF APPLICATIONS FOR A WORK PERMIT (as specified below)

NOTE:

The applicant is by law precluded from commencing employment, whether remunerated or otherwise, until he/she is in possession of a valid work permit for the specific purpose. Non-compliance can lead to heavy penalties being imposed on both the employer and employee.

Separate sheets may be attached if the space provided is insufficient to include full information/motivation.

11.1 A letter of release from the previous employer/organisation in the Republic, if applicable, must be attached.

11.2 OFFER OF EMPLOYMENT FOR FULL PERMITS

11.2.1 Title of Company	y/Organisation:							
11.2.2 Physical address: 11.2.3 Mailing address:								
11.2.4 Telephone number: (code) (number)				11.2.5 Facsimile number: (code) (number)				
11.2.6 Employer's business registration number:			11.2.7	11.2.7 Employer's tax reference number:				
11.2.8 If a subsidiary, principal company: 11.2.9 and location								
11.2.10 Nature of busin	ness conducted):	11.2.11	Number of	f employees:			
Category	Key personnel	Management	Professi	onal	Clerical	Unskilled	Other (specify	
11.2.12 SA citizens								
11.2.13 Residents								
11.2.14 Holders of temporary work permits								
11.2.15 The position offered has been vacant since:								
11.2.16 If a newly created position, details:								

11.2.1	7 The position was brought to the attention of the applicant	by the following me	ans:	
11.3	RECRUITMENT AND INTERVIEWING OF SA CITIZENS/F Permits Not applicable for "General Quota" Permits, "Extra sought-, "Exceptional Skills" Permits and "Inter-company To	ordinary Quota" Per	L THE POSITION (ONLY mits—except when a waiver	for "General" Work of the training fee is
11.3.1	1 The Department of Labour was approached: No	Yes	11.3.2 Branch:	
11.3.	3 Employment agencies were approached No	Yes	11.3.4 Agencies:	
11.3.	5 Media advertisement in: (name of publication)		from	to
Note:	The relevant press cuttings must be affixed to an orig members of the business) and submitted with the applic Department of Labour and employment agencies.	inal, official letterne cation. Please also	ad (which includes details attach relevant copies of re	of the directors/owner plies received from the
11.4	Full details of the outcome to the above and reasons why so	uitably qualified loca	I candidates were not appoi	nted:
				•••••
				•••••
		••••••••••••		
11.5	Does the applicant possess any special skills that have be this position:	en tested by you a	nd make him/her the most s	suitable candidate for
	No □ Yes □			
	Details			
11.6	Additional explicit motivation to support the selection of a for	reign candidate:		
11.7	DETAILS OF OFFER MADE TO APPLICANT:			
11.7.	1Title of occupation to be followed:			
11.7.	2Nature of offer:	For a period	of	weeks/months/years.
11.7.	3Salary offered: R per month	11.7.4 Addition	al benefits, if any:	
11.7.	5Summary of duties			
11.7.	6Preferred date of commencement of employment:			1
11.8	DECLARATION BY EMPLOYER i, (full name)	any/organisation kn	wn as	
	hereby undertake full responsibility for the above-named a to make this offer of employment on behalf of the aforesak be honoured and that the above information provided by me	d company/organisa	tion, that this offer is made	
	Signature of employer		Signature of witness	
	Cianad at this		. at	20

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA EXTENSION / RENEWAL OF PERMIT

[Section 11 Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 18]

The temporary residence permit no	
on pageis hereby extended/renewed unti	l:
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
And / or relevant condition(s) is/are substituted by the following conditions:	
issued at:	
on	
Issued by	
for Regional Director	

ANNEXURE 18

CODE NO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TEMPORARY RESIDENCE PERMIT [Section 11 of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 19]

A temporary residence permit of the category marked X:

	Vis	itor's Permit Crew Permit
valid u	ıntil	
		ued for purpose of following condition(s) :
` '		older is not or does not become a prohibited or irable person.
(2)	The ho	older shall not conduct work.
(3)	•••••	······································
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Note: (1)	Fees will be charged for extensions/subsequent visitor's permits which must be applied for 30 days prior to the above-mentioned validity date.
	(2)	Anyone who contravenes the purpose and / or conditions of this permit shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment.
For the	Regio	onal Director
Issued	by	

Bar Code

APPLICATION FOR A VISITOR'S PERMIT AT PORT OF ENTRY [Section 34(8) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 18]

۱.	Surname :	
2.	Full names :	
3.	Date of Birth:	Nationality:
4.	Passport No :	valid until :
5.	Country of residence :	
3.	Accompanied by :	
7.	Occupation :	
3.	Employer / Organisation : _	
9.		:
10.	Name of contact person : _	
11. 12.	Proposed residential addre Reason why you are not in	ss :possession of a visa :
	Signature :	Date :
	Official use	
1.	Time received:	Official
2.		
3.	Port of entry	frem
4.		
4.	Departure. Flight	to at
	OII	
5.	BLOK:	Yes No Ccde:
6.	Funds available :	Yes No R
7.	Return air ticket :	Yes No
8.	Application Fees levied :	
	Conveyer penalised :	Yes No
	•	Yes No
ĺ	Decision :	Made by
L_	Date :	Reference no
ļ		

ANNEXURE 20

PERIODIC CERTIFICATE ON THE PERFORMANCE OR

CURRICULUM OF STUDY OF FOREIGN STUDENTS

[Section 13(1)(b)(v) of Immigration Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 22(4)]

To be completed by Institutions/Schools where foreign students/pupils are studying in South Africa, at the beginning $\underline{\text{or end}}$ of $\underline{\text{each}}$ Semester.

	Name and Address of the Institution
	Telephone and Fax NoContact
В	Name and Surname of the Pupil/student
that	This serves to certify that the above-named pupil/student has performed satisfactorily ng the last semester of
	It is further confirmed that the pupil/student still complies with the admission conditions i.e. permit, accommodation arrangements, sufficient funds to cover tuition fees etc. (if still inuing).
REP	RRESENTATIVE OF HEAD OF INSTITUTION / SCHOOL
DAT	E STAMP

ANNEXURE 20A

PERIODIC CERTIFICATION OF MEDICAL TREATMENT

[Section 13(1)(b)(v) of Immigration Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 22(4)]

To be completed every six months by the Institution where a foreign patient is receiving medical treatment in South Africa,.

A. Name and Address of the Institution
Telephone and Fax No. Contact person Designation.
B. Name and Surname of the patient
Passport No
Date of Birth
Date of Admission into the Institution
C. This serves to certify that the above-named is still receiving treatment, is expected to continue to receive treatment for the following months and our Institution is satisfied that such patient is capable of incurring and paying for the costs of such treatment for such period and has sufficient means to support himself or herself for such period.

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE INSTITUTION OF TREATMENT

DATE STAMP

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

APPLICATION FOR A CORPORATE PERMIT					
[Section 21 of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 30]					
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY	BLOK:				
DATE RECEIVED:	FILE NO:				
APPLICATION CHECKED BY:	ON:				
APPLICATION FEE AMOUNT:	RECEIPT NO:				
TRAINING FEE AMOUNT R (2 % OF R	.REMUNERATION OR)				
NO OF APPOINTMENT CERTIFICATES ISSUED:					
PROCESSED/AUTHORISED BY:					
MPORTANT:					
(a) Foreigners are by law precluded from commencing employm of a valid work permit for the specific purpose. Non-compliar employer and employee.					
(b) This application is to authorize a corporate entity, as defined permit a number of workers as agreed upon with the Depart for the same employers are eligible for work permits under other.	ment. In additions, in terms of the Act, foreigners working				
(c) Separate sheets may be attached if the space provided is ins	ufficient to include full information/replies.				
(d) At the time of submission of this application, the training fee applicant and contemplated in this is application is 2% of suct 28(3) the applicable training fee has been changed and/of foreigners, please use a separate sheet to list the number applicable training fee.	n foreigners' taxable remuneration. If in terms of regulation or has been differentiated on the basis of categories of				
1. BACKGROUND DETAILS OF CORPORATE APPLICANT					
Name of Company/Organization:					
Contact person:	E-mail address:				
Physical address:	Mailing address :				
Telephone number : (code) (number)	Facsimile number : (code) (number)				
Employer's business registration number:	Employer's tax reference number:				
If a subsidiary, principal company and location:					
Nature of business conducted:	Total No of workers employed:				
2. THE ABOVE-MENTIONED COMPANY/ORGANIZATION HEREBY APPLIES FOR A CORPORATE PERMIT TO EMPLOY FOREIGNERS (If more space is required provide information in a separate sheet. Please be as specific as possible in describing the job positions)					
Type of position:	No of workers:				
Type of position:	No of workers:				
Type of position:	No of workers:				
Type of position:	No of workers:				
Type of position:	No of workers:				

3. REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Representation demonstrating the need to employ the requested number of foreigners, in the job descriptions set out under 2 above.	Yes	No	Comments:(Add additional
3.2 Independent collaboration of the facts asserted under 3.1 above.	Yes	No	sheet if required)
3.3 Certificate of a chartered accountant as contemplated in section 21(2)(a) containing an organisational diagram of the relevant productive unit including the staffs residential status and job descriptions.	Yes	No	
3.4 An undertaking by the corporate applicant described in section 21(2)(b) and regulation 28(11).	Yes	No	
3.5 An undertaking by the corporate applicant that he/she will be responsible for the removal of foreigners employed in terms of this permit to their respective countries of residence on expiry of the contract.	Yes	No	
3.6 Financial guarantees contemplated in section 21(2)(c) and regulation 30(7).	Yes	No	
3.7 The corroborate representations on the need to employ foreigners required under section 21(2)(d).	Yes	No	
3.8 An undertaking to comply with the provisions of Regulation 30(8).	Yes	No	

4. OPTIONS
(Indicate preferred option on which Corporate Permit may be issued subject to agreement with the Department after consultation (regulation 30(8))

4.1 Payment of Training Fee	Yes	No	Comments:(Add additional sheet if required)
4.2 Training Programme aimed at reducing dependency on foreign labour and/or transferring skills from the relevant foreigners to citizens or residents.	Yes	No	anoeth required)
4.3 Combination of paragraphs 4.1 and 4.2 above.	Yes	No	1
4.4 Do you seek a reduction or waiver of the Training Fee on the basis of a request by the Minister of Trade and Industry or Mineral and Energy, or Agriculture (if so, attach Request Letter signed by such Minister or his/her delegate) – regulation 30(8)(b)(iii).	Yes	No	
4.5 Has your industry, or segment thereof, been identified by the Department as one in respect of which the Government of the Republic has entered into an agreement with a foreign state referred to in section 21(4)(b) of the Act? If yes, attach relevant documentation.	Yes	No	
4.6 If your answer to 4.5 above is yes, do you seek a reduction or a waiver of the financial guarantees referred to in section 21(2)(c) of the Act? If yes, attach collaborating documentation to prove "special conditions" in your industry or segment thereof as well as a request from the Minister of Trade and Industry or Mineral and Energy, or Agriculture, or his/her delegate.	Yes	No	
4.7 If your Corporate Permit is for seasonal workers for a period not exceeding 6 months a year, are you seeking a Corporate Permit to be in force for longer than a year? If so, provide details on a separate sheet and collaborated information showing the need for such foreigner.	Yes	No	

5. CONSULTATION

5.1 Has the Department of Labour expressed a view or has been consulted in respect of this application (if so, attach relevant documentation).	Yes	No	Comments:(Add additional sheet if required)
5.2 Has the Department of Trade and Industry expressed a view or been consulted in respect of this application (if so, attach relevant documentation).	Yes	No	
5.3 If no consultation has taken place, or the applicant wishes to refer the	Denartmer	nt to spe	cific offices or officials of the

Department of Labour and/or Trade and industry, please provide the relevant indication, which shall not be binding on the Department, in a separate sheet.

6. ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION

6.1 Pro forma type of employment contract	Yes	No	
6.2 Statement by the CEO or executive authority of the corporate applicant delegating the relevant office or personnel to perform the functions related to the implementation of the corporate permit.	Yes	No	
6.3 Statement indicating the expected time frame for the consideration and finalization of this application and the time and places where the contact person is available to discuss this application with officials of the Department and provide in loco verification if deemed necessary.	Yes	No	

7. UNDERTAKING BY CORPORATE APPLICANT

l, (full name)		D Number	in
• • •		pany/organization known as	
the Department of Home Affairs to Act and that a corporate permit me that basis undertake for the above application and enter in the obligat information contained therein is tru in terms of a corporate permit issis shall be in possession of a passp stay and immediately inform the Do or is no longer employed or is em	n of a corporate permit is ensure compliance with the consumer of the consumer	a partnership between the corporate applications and the objectives of the least of unsatisfactory performance on my skellerminy declare that I am authorized to of the aforesaid company/organization are undertake to ensure that any foreigneing prescribed application fully, correctly and days after the expiry date of his or he if any of such foreigners is no longer in city. I, furthermore, undertake responsible ermit to his/her/their country/countries of	mmigration de, and on make this nd that the employed d truly and er intended compliance ility for the
Signature of corporate applicant/er	npioyer	Signature of witness	
Signed at	this day of	20	

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA CORPORATE PERMIT [Section 21 of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 30]

PHYSICAL ADDRESS (also include the affected branches, affiliated offices & subsidiaries of the corporate in South Africa). In terms of section 21 of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No 13 of 2002) the above-mentioned corporate permit holder is hereby authorised to issue a total of	NAME OF CORPORATE PERMIT H	OLDER.	DEPARTMENTAL R	EFERENCE NO.
In terms of section 21 of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No 13 of 2002) the above-mentioned corporate permit holder is hereby authorised to issue a total of	PHYSICAL ADDRESS (also include	le the affected br	anches, affiliated off	fices &
corporate permit holder is hereby authorised to issue a total of				
corporate permit holder is hereby authorised to issue a total of				
corporate permit holder is hereby authorised to issue a total of				
corporate permit holder is hereby authorised to issue a total of				
corporate permit holder is hereby authorised to issue a total of				
authorization certificates numbered	In terms of section 21 of the Immigrat	tion Act, 2002 (Ac	t No 13 of 2002) the a	bove-mentioned
Type of position: Type of position: Duration (*) Duration (*) No of workers: Type of position: Duration (a) No of workers: Type of position: Duration (b) No of workers: Type of position: Duration (c) No of workers: No of workers: No of workers: In the case of the period this authorization is in force, during which time this authorization may be used to employ subsequent workers in the same position. This permit may be issued for open-ended durations. (c) In the case of seasonal workers, workers can be employed from every year / until year 20 only. (d) In the case of workers employed in pursuance agreement with a foreign state referred to in section 21(4)(b) of the Act, workers must be citizens / residents of:				
Type of position: Type of position: Duration (*) Duration (*) No of workers: Type of position: Duration (a) No of workers: Type of position: Duration (b) No of workers: Type of position: Duration (c) No of workers: No of workers: No of workers: In the case of the period this authorization is in force, during which time this authorization may be used to employ subsequent workers in the same position. This permit may be issued for open-ended durations. (c) In the case of seasonal workers, workers can be employed from every year / until year 20 only. (d) In the case of workers employed in pursuance agreement with a foreign state referred to in section 21(4)(b) of the Act, workers must be citizens / residents of:				
Type of position: Type of position: Duration (*) Duration (*) Duration (*) No of workers: Type of position: Duration (*) Duration (*) No of workers: Type of position: Duration can be expressed in months or years. The duration of employment runs from date of the workers' first entry into the Republic and relates to the period this authorization is in force, during which time this authorization may be used to employ subsequent workers in the same position. This permit may be issued for open-ended durations. (*) In the case of seasonal workers, workers can be employed from to every year / until year 20 / for year 20 only. (*) In the case of workers employed in pursuance agreement with a foreign state referred to in section 21(4)(b) of the Act, workers must be citizens / residents of:	Type of position:	Duration (*)	No of we	orkers:
Type of position: Type of position: Duration (*) Duration (*) No of workers: Type of position: Duration can be expressed in months or years. The duration of employment runs from date of the workers' first entry into the Republic and relates to the period this authorization is in force, during which time this authorization may be used to employ subsequent workers in the same position. This permit may be issued for open-ended durations. (*) In the case of seasonal workers, workers can be employed from to every year / until year 20 / for year 20 only. (*) In the case of workers employed in pursuance agreement with a foreign state referred to in section 21(4)(b) of the Act, workers must be citizens / residents of:		Duration (*)	No of we	orkers:
Type of position: Duration (*) Duration (*) No of workers: Type of position: Duration can be expressed in months or years. The duration of employment runs from date of the workers' first entry into the Republic and relates to the period this authorization is in force, during which time this authorization may be used to employ subsequent workers in the same position. This permit may be issued for open-ended durations. (*) In the case of seasonal workers, workers can be employed from		Duration (*)	No of wo	orkers:
Type of position: Duration (*) Duration (*) No of workers: Duration can be expressed in months or years. The duration of employment runs from date of the workers' first entry into the Republic and relates to the period this authorization is in force, during which time this authorization may be used to employ subsequent workers in the same position. This permit may be issued for open-ended durations. (*) In the case of seasonal workers, workers can be employed from to every year / until year 20 / for year 20 only. (*) In the case of workers employed in pursuance agreement with a foreign state referred to in section 21(4)(b) of the Act, workers must be citizens / residents of:		Duration (*)	No of wo	orkers:
Duration can be expressed in months or years. The duration of employment runs from date of the workers' first entry into the Republic and relates to the period this authorization is in force, during which time this authorization may be used to employ subsequent workers in the same position. This permit may be issued for open-ended durations. (*) In the case of seasonal workers, workers can be employed from to only. (*) In the case of workers employed in pursuance agreement with a foreign state referred to in section 21(4)(b) of the Act, workers must be citizens / residents of:		Duration (*)	No of we	orkers:
(*) In the case of seasonal workers, workers can be employed from to only. (*) In the case of seasonal workers, workers can be employed from to only. (*) In the case of workers employed in pursuance agreement with a foreign state referred to in section 21(4)(b) of the Act, workers must be citizens / residents of:	Duration can be expressed in months or years. Th	e duration of employm	ent runs from date of the w	orkers' first entry into the
every year / until year 20 only. (*) In the case of workers employed in pursuance agreement with a foreign state referred to in section 21(4)(b) of the Act, workers must be citizens / residents of:				
(*) In the case of workers employed in pursuance agreement with a foreign state referred to in section 21(4)(b) of the Act, workers must be citizens / residents of:	(*) In the case of seasonal workers	, workers can be	employed from	
referred to in section 21(4)(b) of the Act, workers must be citizens / residents of:	to every ye	ar / until year 20_	/ for year 20	only.
	(*) In the case of workers employed	d in pursuance ag	reement with a foreign	n state
(*) The worker(s) must be introduced through the border post/port of entry of	referred to in section 21(4)(b) of the	ACI, WORKERS MUS	st be ciuzens / residen	
(*) The worker(s) must be introduced through the border post/port of entry of				
(*) The worker(s) must be introduced through the border post/port of entry of				
(*) The worker(s) must be introduced through the border post/port of entry of				
(*) The worker(s) must be introduced through the border post/port of entry of				
	(*) The worker(s) must be introduc	ced through the bo	order post/port of entry	of of
Location of employment :	l ocation of employment :	_		
Type of position:				No of workers:
Type of position: No of workers:				No of workers:

Type of position:	Location	No of workers:
Type of position:	Location	No of workers:
Type of position:	Location	No of workers:

Regional Director Department of Home Affairs Date :

Department's wet seal/stamp

*Delete if not applicable.

CODE NO

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

PERMIT TO REPORT TO REFUGEE RECEPTION OFFICE [Section 23 of Act No13 of 2002 : Regulations 32]

lssue	d by Persal No
Note:	Anyone who contravenes the purpose and / or conditions of this permit shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment.
	······································
permit	t issued in terms of the Immigration Act 2002 (Act 13 of 2002).
The h	older of this permit shall not qualify for any other
subjed	ct to the following conditions:
Refug	ee Reception Office at
hereb	y issued solely to enable the holder to report to the
This p	ermit, valid for 14 days from date of admission is

Bar Code

APPLICATION FOR A PERMANENT

RESIDENCE PERMIT

[Sections 26 and 27 of Act No 13 of 2002 - Regulation 33]

IMPORTANT:

- To be completed in detail in English. Please print in black ink or type;
- (b) The completed form must be accompanied by the documents listed on pages 11 to 14.
- For the various grounds on which permanent residence may be acquired and list of specific documents required in respect of each ground see pages 13 and 14. <u>છ</u>
- Applicants are required to undergo an interview. Arrange for an interview with the nearest Regional Office of Home Affairs or South African mission before or when submitting the completed application with the prescribed fee, if applicable. 9
 - In the case of married couples or spousal partners, both the applicant and the spouse must sign and date the form and attend the interview, if the spouse is party to this application. **e**
 - (f) Applicants are advised to make and keep copies of documentation submitted.
- It is the applicant's prerogative to retain an immigration practitioner to submit and attend to application of his or her behalf. However, this will not influence the outcome, as any application is considered individually and on its merits. **6**

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY LIST OF APPLICANTS

PERMIT			
RELATIONSHIP			
GENDER			
DATE OF BIRTH			
FORENAMES			
SURNAME			

Persal No.									
ng officerRank	Persal No	Persal No					Rank	Office	
Date of interviewInterviewir	Application presented by (Officer)	Application considered by	Date of consideration	Approved/rejected	Reasons for rejection		Signature:	Date:	
	Date of interview	Date of interview	Date of interview	Date of interview Interviewing officer Rank. Persal No. Application presented by Officer) Persal No Application considered by Persal No Date of consideration	Date of interview Interviewing officer Rank. Persal No. Application presented by (Officer) Persal No Application considered by Persal No Date of consideration Approved/rejected.	Date of interview Interviewing officer Rank. Persal No. Application presented by (Officer) Persal No. Application considered by Persal No. Date of consideration Approved/rejected Reasons for rejection	Date of interview Interviewing officer Rank. Persal No. Application presented by (Officer) Persal No. Application considered by. Date of consideration Approved/rejected Reasons for rejection	Date of interview Interviewing officer Rank. Persal No. Application presented by (Officer) Persal No. Application considered by. Date of consideration Approved/rejected Reasons for rejection Signature:	Date of interview

OFFICE STAMP

1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.0 Never	1.1 Mr/Ms/Dr/Prof 1.2 First Name(s) 1.3 Maiden name 1.4 Other former surnames 1.5 Date of birth: Year	Surname) Month Day Expiry date Divorced Midowed Month Day
1.6 1.7 1.10 Never 1.11	of birth ty of birth rt No status: status: marriage: residential address: City/Town	Month Day Country.
	Since: Year	Month Day
1.13	Postal Address	City

1.14	Tel No: Home:
1.15	Occupation
6,	Details of parents :
2.1	Father : Surname
	First name(s)
	Birth place: City/Town
	State/Province
	Country
	Birth date: Year Month Day
	His nationality at birth
2.2	Mother : Surname
	First name(s)
	Birth place : City/town
	State/Province
	Country
	Birth date: Year Month Day
	Her nationality at birth
લં	Details of spouse
3.1	Type of spousal relationship
3.2	Mr/Ms/Dr/Prof(Surname)
3.3	First Name(s)
3.4	Maiden name
3.5	Other former surnames

3.6	Date of birth: Year Month Day
3.7	Birth place: City/Town3.8 State/Province
3.9	Country of birth
3.10	Nationality of birth3.11 Present nationality
3.12	Passport No/ SA Identity No
	Issued by (Country)Expiry date
3.13	Present residential address:
	Suburb/City/Town Country
	Since : YearMonthDay
3.14	Postal Address Suburb Code
3.15	Tel No ; HomeWorkCell phone No
3.16	Occupation
4. Q	Details of parents of spouse, if spouse is party to this application :
_	Father : Surname
	First name(s)
	Birth place: City/Town
	State/Province
	Country
	Birth date: Year Month Day
	His nationality at birth
4.2	Mother: Sumame
	First name(s)
	Birth place: City/fown
	State/Province State/Province

		Details of Children: unmarried children under the age of 21 of both applicant and spouse, if spouse is party to this application, including those born out of previous marriages or out of wedlock and children, if any, of unmarried dependants or persons in permanent spousal relationships.	tion			
	:	and spo of unmar	Occupation	_		
Day		oth applicant Idren, if any, o	Present Nationality			
H		age of 21 of b sdlock and chi	Country and place (town/city) of birth			
Month		ldren under the ges or out of w	Relationship to applicant and/or spouse			
		iarried chi us marria	Date of Birth			
Birth date: Year	Her nationality at birth	Details of Children: unmarried those born out of previous ma relationships.	Forename(s)			
Birth	Hern	5. Details of Chil those born ou relationships.	urname			

Names of unmarried children mentioned above and who do not wish to apply for an immigration permit(s).... ø.

Names of children over the age of 21 who are still dependent on the applicant for various reasons - please explain ۲.

8. Details of previous marriage/s (if any):

Details regarding relatives and/or friends resident in South Africa, if any (it is not mandatory to complete this portion): 6

Name	Address	Relationship Acquaintanceship
1		
ID No PR No.		
2		
ID No PR No.		
3.		
ID No/PR No.		

10. Educational School Qualifications

Spouse*:

Name of College, Un	Name of College, University or Educational Institution attended	nstitution	attended.	
Prescribed duration of course Period attended Major subjects Degree, Diploma or certificate obtained		Á		
Trade/Professional Qualifications	Qualifications			
Applicant :				
Duration of apprenticeship/training Profession/Trade in which qualified	Duration of apprenticeship/training:From Profession/Trade in which qualified		to	
Spouse*				
Duration of apprenticeship/training: Profession/Trade in which qualified	Duration of apprenticeship/training:From Profession/Trade in which qualified		to	
Employment record	Employment record (to cover full period of employment):	f employ	nent):	
Name of employer	Address: Town/City	From	To	Nature of work
			:	
		:		1
		:		

* if party to this application

Describe briefly your present/last duties
What amount of money will you transfer to South Africa if any ?
Do you receive a pension or do you have a private income? If so, please give details
Do you have any other assets eg property/investments etc? please give details
Do you have an offer of employment in South Africa? [Yes/No] If so, attach work offer.

Do you have any immediate family members remaining in country of origin [father, mother, sisters, brothers, husband, wife and children] [Yes] [No] 12.

Name Address Relationship/Acquaintance

13. Full details of previous and current residence (since 18th birthday or during the last ten years to date)

Country																					
City/Town																					•
Number and street																					
To: (Month/Year)																					
From: (Month/Year)	((t	ii) (ii	(A	/	·····(µ	/ii)	(iii)	(x	0	d) (b	(I)	(iii)	(iv)	ω (ν	Ni)	Wii)	viii)	ix)	(χ	
	To: (Month/Year) Number and street City/Town	To: (Month/Year) Number and street City/Town	From: (Month/Year) To: (Month/Year) Number and street City/Town	From: (Month/Year) To: (Month/Year) Number and street City/Town	From: (Month/Year) To: (Month/Year) Number and street City/Town	From: (Month/Year) To: (Month/Year) Number and street City/Town	From: (Month/Year)	From: (Month/Year) To: (Month/Year) Number and street City/Town	From: (Month/Year) To: (Month/Year) Number and street City/Town	From: (Month/Year)	From: (Month/Year) Number and street City/Town City/Town City/Town	From: (Month/Year) Number and street City/Town Output From: (Month/Year) To: (Month/Year) Number and street City/Town	From: (Month/Year)	From: (Month/Year) To: (Month/Year) Number and street City/Town To: (Month/Year) Number and street City/Town City/Town City/Town	From: (MonthVYear) To: (MonthVYear) Number and street Ctity/Town Ctity/Town Ctity/Town	From: (MonthVYear) To: (MonthVYear) Number and street City/Town City/Town City/Town City/Town	From: (Month/Year) Number and street City/Town 0 0 0 0	From: (Month/Year) Number and street City/Town	From: (MonthYear)	From: (Month/Year) Number and street CityTown	

children
and
) spouse and childrer
it and (if applicable)
(if a
t and
applican
etails regarding applicant
Details r
4.

<u>.</u> .
Ō
r "NO"
"YES" or "NO
ered "YES" or
ŭ
Ö
ě
Š
us
e answ
ğ
st
2
, <u>P</u>
Ĕ
e to you (the applicant) as well as to any person mentioned under 3 and 5 and must be answere
ō
ä
3
ē
ğ
5
eq
Ĕ
ĕ
ĕ
Ξ
ell as to any person menti
S
Б
>
ਲ
2
32
=
Ş
) as w
a
£
B
ā
æ
Ō
뜐
Ž
્ર
to Y
(i)
<u>a</u>
<u>o</u>
ည
ō
St
<u>T</u>
9
ij
≥
Ĭ
۳
ь

Have you or any of the persons concerned ever been -

(a)

- convicted of a criminal offence even if such conviction is no longer on record against you or the persons concerned? \equiv
- declared insolvent?
- the subject of a civil action for failure to fulfil child maintenance obligation?
- € €
- Will you or any of the persons concerned leave outstanding debts behind on your departure or, if you are already in South Africa, did you leave any outstanding debts behind abroad? If so, what arrangements have you made to settle them **@**
- Is there a criminal action pending against you or any of the persons concerned? 3
- Have you or any of the persons concerned previously applied for an immigration permit?
- Have you or any of the persons concerned ever been refused permanent residence in or entry to or been repatriated or deported from South Africa or any other country? **© @**

- Have you or any of the persons concerned ever previously been in South Africa? If yes, state period € ®
- Do you or any of the persons concerned suffer, or has any of you suffered from a disease referred to in regulation 34(1)(a) or from any physical mental condition which may render you a public charge or a threat to others?

N.B. If the answer to any of the questions (a) to (g) above is "YES", give FULL details below. In connection with question (a) (ii) state whether or not you or the persons concerned have been rehabilitated. In respect of question (f) actual periods and addresses of residence must be furnished. Have you or any of the persons concerned ever applied for asylum in another country? If so, please state which person(s), the countries of previous

mmigration, and the year in each case

Ξ

	Note: Any incorrect or misleading information or false documents furnished in support of this application may result in the application not being considered. Considered. I/We the undersigned, declare that the photograph(s) submitted in support of this application is/are a true likeness of the person(s) whose names appear on the reverse side thereof, that the details reflected in this application and supporting documents are true and correct and that it is being processed with the understanding that in the event of failure to do so the Department of any change of address whilst the application is being processed with the understanding that in the event of failure to do so the Department will not be responsible for any resultant breakdown in Communication. Bignature of applicant Date Date Date TWO PHOTOGRAPHS IN RESPECT OF EACH APPLICANT OVER THE AGE OF
	FOR OFFICIAL USE TOGRAPHS IN RESPECT OF EACH APPLICANT OVER THE
IMe the undersigned, declare that the photograph(s) submitted in support of this application is/are a true likeness of the person(s) whose names appear on the reverse side thereof, that the details reflected in this application and supporting documents are true and correct and that it is my/our intention to reside permanently in South Africa. I undertake to inform the Department of any change of address whilst the application is being processed with the understanding that in the event of failure to do so the Department will not be responsible for any resultant breakdown in communication.	FOR OFFICIAL USE OTOGRAPHS IN RESPECT OF EACH APPLICANT OVER THE
IMe the undersigned, declare that the photograph(s) submitted in support of this application is/are a true likeness of the person(s) whose names appear on the reverse side thereof, that the details reflected in this application and supporting documents are true and correct and that it is my/our intention to reside permanently in South Africa. I undertake to inform the Department of any change of address whilst the application is being processed with the understanding that in the event of failure to do so the Department will not be responsible for any resultant breakdown in communication. Signature of applicant	

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE ACCOMPANYING INSTRUCTIONS:

IMPORTANT – (a)
(b)
(c)
(d)

The documents listed below must be submitted with the application by the persons indicated.

"Applicants" on this page includes all persons who intend to apply for a permanent residence permit.

Documents which are not in English, must be accompanied by certified translations into English.

The applicant and his/her spouse must sign the application. Where the applicant is a child both parents must sign.

	(d) The applicant and morner	spouse must sign the application. Where	(d) The applicant and mistrier spouse must sign the application. Where the applicant is a crimu bour parents into sign.
- -	2 Passport photographs	All applicants	A recent, passport-type, full race protograph bearing the names of
			photographs are not acceptable.
2	Birth certificate, or extract from birth record	All applicants	Only original documents or certified copies thereof are acceptable.
က	Change of name document i.e. Statutory Declaration or Deed Poll/or Adoption Certificate	All applicants where applicable	
4	Medical report	All applicants	Report must not be older than six months at time of submission
5.	Radiological report.	All applicants 12 years of age and older (excluding pregnant women)	The report must not be older than six months at time of submission. ("Mass X-ray" cards and separate radiological reports acceptable).
9	Police certificate(s)	All applicants 18 years of age and older	In respect of all countries of residence in excess of 12 months (originals only)
7.	Marriage certificate, or extract from marriage record. Documentary proof of customary union where applicable, prescribed affidavit and Notarial contract where applicable	All applicants who are married or in a spousal relationships	ousal relationships
ထ	Final divorce decree(s) and all relevant court orders regarding custody and maintenance of children. Written consent of parents where applicable	All applicants who are divorced	Required irrespective of whether or not the person concerned has since re-married
<u>о</u>	Death certificate of late spouse	All widows and widowers	
6	Highest educational, trade and/or professional certificates	All applicants who will be employed in South Africa	N.B. (a) Full details of training and experience are to be provided when relevant to confirm the applicant's ability and/or
Ξ.	Work references or certificates of service (covering at least the last five years)	All applicants who apply on grounds of a job offer or work permit	qualifications to perform the intended occupation in South Africa.
			(b) Documents listed under (a) must indicate the actual dates of training and/or employment and also the capacity or
			(c) Present employer's work reference may be submitted at a later date if so desired.

-i	 (a) Offer for permanent employment (b) Certification by the (prospective) employer's chartered accountant as required by section 27(a)(i) (c) Certification by the Department of Labour as required in section 27(a)(ii) 	All applicants who apply on grounds of permanent employment in terms of section 27(a) of the Act	The work offer must state clearly the occupation to be followed and salary offered and must not be older than three months at time of submission.
. 5.	 (a) A letter from a foreign or South African organ of State, or from an established South African academic, cultural or business body confirming the applicant's exceptional skills or qualifications (b) Testimonials from previous employers, if applicable, and a comprehensive curriculum vitae (c) Other proof to substantiate exceptional skills qualifications, such as publications and testimonials 	All applicants seeking permanent resider section 27(b) of the Act	All applicants seeking permanent residence on grounds of exceptional skills and qualifications in terms of section 27(b) of the Act
4.	 (a) Proof of availability of funds for transfer from abroad (b) Proof of planned registration with the appropriate statutory body, if required by the nature of business (c) Proof of compliance with regulation 24 and section 27(c) of the Act 	All applicants who apply for permanent residence on grounds of intending to establish a business in the republic	If the applicant request the Department to reduce the prescribed capitalisation requirement in terms of section 27(c)(i) of the Act, a request from the Department of Trade and Industry or documentation supporting a claim of national interest must be attached
15.	 (a) All the requirements under item 14 (b) Documentation proving the investment such as shareholders' or partnership agreements (c) Details of the partner/directors and (d) Proof of compliance with regulation 24 and section 27(c) of the Act 	All applicants who apply for permanent residence on grounds of intending to invest in an established business in the republic	If the applicant requests the Department to reduce the prescribed capitalisation requirement in terms of section 27(c)(i) of the Act, a request from the Department of Trade and Industry or documentation supporting a claim of national interest must be attached
16.	 (a) Proof of compliance with sections 27(c) of the Refugees Act, 1998 (Act no 130 of 1998) (b) Affidavit with regard to aliases used by the applicant and/or family members, if applicable 	All applicants seeking permanent resider refugees NB. In respect of applications on this gro in the case of a foreign marriage, (h) to (available, may be replaced with a sworn	All applicants seeking permanent residence in terms of section 27(d) of the Act in respect of qualifying refugees NB. In respect of applications on this ground the documentation requirements listed under Item 9(1) (c), (d) in the case of a foreign marriage, (h) to (m), and (n) of Schedule A of the Regulations, if the original is not available, may be replaced with a sworn affidavit in respect of the country fled from only
17.	Certification by a chartered accountant as required in section 27(e) and regulation 33(16)	All applicants who intend to retire in South will be entering into a business partnership	All applicants who intend to retire in South Africa, or who will be self-employed/independent means or who will be entering into a business partnership

...

DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

PERMANENT RESIDENCE PERMIT

[Sections 26 and 27 of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 33]

Reference						
In terms of the provis	sions of sect	ion 26*	or 27* of	the Imn	nigration Act,	2002,
(Act No 13 of 2002), subsecti	on		; in the catego	ory of		
			Occupation/ca	apacity/		
Surname and first names	Date of birth	Gender	category in wholder is gran permit	hich	Permit No	
has been authorised to enter						
residence, or if he/she on the	ne date of appr	oval of the	application, al	ready sojo	ums therein leg	ally, to
reside permanently.						
If the holder of this permit	fails enter the	Republic o	of South Africa	for the p	urpose of pern	nanent
residence within one year, th	ne Department o	f Home Aff	airs may withdr	aw this res	idence permit.	
Date of issue		OFFIC	CE STAMP			
Issuing officer						
Rank						
for REGIONAL DIRECTOR		for RE	GIONAL DIREC	CTOR		
Note: (i) This permit is issued (ii) If both signatures do (iii) The permit number m (iv) This permit is issued (v) Permanent residents right to permanent re admission and sojour	not appear above nust be quoted in without erasure who are absent sidence in the R	ve, this permone all common or amenda t from the R Republic. A	nit is invalid. unications with nent. epublic for thre	e years or	longer may lose	their
ENDORSEMENTS/CONDITI	ONS		••••			
	••••••		••••••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			••••••			
*Delete whichever is not ap	nlicable					
22.000 milenover is not ap	P.104410				Control No	

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

CERTIFICATE OF ARRIVAL

- (i) FOR DETACHMENT BY THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER ON ARRIVAL OF THE ABOVE-MENTIONED ON ENTRY FOR THE PURPOSE OF TAKING UP PERMANENT SETTLEMENT AND TRANSMISSION TO THE DIRECTOR-GENERAL: HOME AFFAIRS (DIRECTORATE RESIDENCE), PRIVATE BAG X114, PRETORIA, 0001.
- (ii) IF THE PURPOSE OF ENTRY IS NOT TO TAKE UP PERMANENT SETTLEMENT IMMEDIATELY, AN ENTRY STAMP SHALL NOT BE AFFIXED AND/OR A REENTRY VISA BE GRANTED.

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA DECLARATION OF A FOREIGNER AS AN UNDESIRABLE PERSON [Section 30 of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 35]

1. 2.	2002)	as of the provisions of section 30(1) of the				
2.		you are, hereby, declared an undesiran(s)				
2.						
	*(a)					
	*(b)	Being an illegal foreigner in terms of 10(4) and 48 of the said Act;	section 1(1)(xviii) read with sections			
	*(c)	Having become an illegal foreigner in section 10(4) of the said Act;	terms of section 1(1)(xviii) read with			
3.	*(a)	You do not qualify for either a temporar into the Republic of South Africa.	y residence permit or for admission			
	*(b)	you are hereby ordered to leave the, at which time the validit deemed to have lapsed. Should you fa shall be guilty or an offence and su deportation.	y of any permit you may hold shall be ail to do so on or before this date, you			
4.	In terms of section 8(1) of the Act you are entitled to make written representations to the Department to review this declaration within 10 days.					
		N OFFICER/DIRECTOR	DATE:			
			DATE:			
PLACE			APPOINTMENT NO (IF AN			
PLACE	E					
PLACE	e whic		APPOINTMENT NO (IF AN IMMIGRATION OFFICER)			
PLACE	e whic	n is not applicable. nowledge receipt of the original of this noti	APPOINTMENT NO (IF AN IMMIGRATION OFFICER)			
PLACE	e whic	nowledge receipt of the original of this noting and the second of the original of the noting and the second of the original of this noting and the second of the original of the second of the original of the original of the original of the original origina	APPOINTMENT NO (IF AN IMMIGRATION OFFICER) ce.			
PLACE	e whice I acknown SIGN DAT!	nowledge receipt of the original of this notice. ATURE OF UNDESIRABLE PERSON I understand that I am entitled to make *I do not wish to make representations. No 13 of 2002, to make representation that I am an undesirable	APPOINTMENT NO (IF AN IMMIGRATION OFFICER) ce. representations to the Department. s/I wish, in terms of section 8(1) of Act ions to the Department to review the			

*Delete which is not applicable.

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NOTICE TO PERSON TO PRODUCE EVIDENCE IN HIS/HER POSSESSION, CUSTODY OR UNDER HIS/HER CONTROL WHICH IS RELEVANT TO AN INVESTIGATION IN TERMS OF THE IMMIGRATION ACT, 2002 TO AN IMMIGRATION OFFICER

[Section 33(4)(b) of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 38(3)]

To (full names)			
Identity or passport number	••••••		
Residential Address		Physical	Work Address

		•••••	
YOU ARE HEREBY called upo produce the article(s) infra to in at (give physi (date)	nmigration officer (name cal address)at (time)	of immig	gration officer)on
Article	Description		Number of articles
THE REASON why the said art	icles(s) *is/are to be proc	duced is	
explained to *him/her.	nanded to the affrement	oned per	rsonally and the import thereof
Place:			
Date:		re of *Ir	mmigration Officer/Sheriff
	Signate		•
Signature of recipient			

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NOTICE TO PERSON TO APPEAR BEFORE AN IMMIGRATION OFFICER RELEVANT TO AN INVESTIGATION IN TERMS OF THE IMMIGRATION ACT, 2002

[Section 33(4)(c) of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 38(3)]

To (full names)	
Identity or passport number	
Residential Address	Physical Work Address
appear before immigration officer (name of imm	on
THE REASON why you are called upon to ap <i>infra</i> .	pear before the immigration officer is specified
The original hereof was today handed to the afterplained to *him/her.	orementioned personally and the import thereof
Place:	
Date:	Signature of *Immigration Officer/Sheriff
Signature of recipient	Date received:

*Delete which is not applicable

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

ENTRY AND SEARCH WARRANT

[Section 33(5) of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 38(4)]

(The na	IMIGRATION OFFICERame of the immigration officer who will	execute the entry and search warrant must b	e provided).
to beli	leve that, within the Magisterial D the premises at	n received under oath that there are rea	there is in or
*(i) *(ii)		mployment, training, occupation of, or reviolation of the Immigration Act, 2002	esidence on such
time/n	ARE THEREFORE authorised to enight time/during the hours of	nter the identified premises <i>supra</i> durin to search f	g *day time/any or and to –
(a)	interrogate any person found in or	r on such premises	
(b)	examine any thing in or upon such	h premises	
(c)	possession or under whose control is upon reasonable grounds believ such thing, an explanation or Info	control of such premises or in whose of any thing is when it is found, or who wed to have information with regard to rmation and against the issue or a from any such thing found upon or in	
(d)	apprehend an illegal foreigner, su	bject to section 34(1)	
Given	deal with such person, illegal foreigunder my hand at	this	
		Signature	
		Designat	ion

^{*}Delete which is not applicable

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

RECEIPT

[Section 33(5)(c) of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation38(5)]

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NOTICE OF DEPORTATION

[Section 34(1)(a) and (b) of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 39(1)]

To	
1.	As you are an illegal foreigner, you are hereby notified that you are to be deported to your country of origin, namely
2.	In terms of section 34(1)(a) and (b) of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No 13 of 2002) you have the rights to:
	 2.1 Appeal such decision in terms of section 8 of the Act within 11 calendar days. 2.2 At any time request any officer attending to you to have your detention for the purpose of deportation confirmed by a warrant of the Court.
NB: •	Should you choose not to exercise your rights <i>supra</i> you will be detained pending your deportation. Should you exercise your rights, <i>supra</i> you will remain in custody and may not be deported before the relevant decision is final.
•	You will not be allowed to return to the Republic without the necessary legal authority as is stipulated in section $34(5)(a)$ of the Act.
	tion Officer Date:
Appointr	nent number: Place:
ACKN	OWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT OF NOTIFICATION OF DEPORTATION
I hereby and (b)	acknowledge receipt of the original notification of deportation in which my rights in terms of section 34(1)(a) of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No 13 of 2002) were explained to me.
After de	ue consideration I have decided to:
*1. *2. *3. *4. *5. *6.	Await my deportation at the first reasonable opportunity, whilst remaining in custody. Appeal the decision to deport me. Not appeal the decision to deport me. Have my detention confirmed by a warrant of the Court. Not have my detention confirmed by a warrant of the Court. Leave the RSA within 14 days hereof which departure will be regarded as voluntary and will not be recorded by the Department as a deportation, unless I was deported or I used this option before.
*delete	if not applicable
	Date:
Place:	

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

WARRANT OF DETENTION OF AN ILLEGAL FOREIGNER

[Sections 34(1) and 34(5) of Act No.13 of 2002: Regulation 39(2)]

	Station	Commiss	ioner		
	Head of	Prison			
		••••••	•••••		
Δs				has made *himself/hers	elf
				rom the Republic and for detention pendi	
				rms of section *34(1) / *34(5) / *34(8) of t	
				hereby authorised and ordered to detain t	
		•	,	,	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			•••••	
until	such time	* he/she	e is *depo	rted/removed from the Republic.	
	•		•	in terms of the Immigration Act, 2000 (Act	13
of 20	02) is here	eby auth	orized.		
				ted without the written authority of	
				s of a warrant of release referred to	in
				lations published in terms of section 7	
the 1	(mmiorat	ion Act	, 2002 (A	ct No 13 of 2002).	
	under		nand at	t	
Given	under	my t			of
Given	under	my 1	2		of
Given	under	my 1	2		of
Given	under	my 1	2		of
Given	under	my 1	2	20	of
Given	under	my 1	2	20	of
Given	under	my 1	2	20	of
Given	under	my 1	2	20	of
Given	under	my 1	2	Signature	of
Given	under	my 1	2	Signature	of

^{*}Delete what is not applicable

Annexure 32A

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

WARRANT OF DETENTION OF AN ILLEGAL FOREIGNER [Sections 34(1), 34(5), 34(8) or 41 of Act No.13 of 2002: Regulation 39(2)]

To:	Station Commissioner Head of Prison	

dete: *34(e *himself/herself liable to *depointion pending such *deportation	Is an illegal foreigner and has tation/removal from the Republic and for /removal, in terms of section *34(1) / Act, 2002 you are hereby requested to
until	such time * he/she is *deported/	removed from the Republic.
imm regu	igration officer by means of	without the written authority of an a warrant of release referred to in ons published in terms of section 7 of o 13 of 2002).
Imm	igration Officer	
Appo	pintment number	
Date	:	
		OFFICE STAMP
Plac	e:	
Tele	phone number	
*Dele	te what is not applicable	

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NOTIFICATION OF EXTENSION OF DETENTION WHILST AWAITING DEPORTATION

[Section 34(1)(d) of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 39(5)]

To: (full names of detainee)	
At: (name of detention facility)	
You are hereby notified that in view of the fact that	your detention pending the execution of
the warrant for your deportation to	issued
on is likely to exceed 30 ca	lendar days on for
the reasons mentioned in the affidavit on the revers	e side of this notice. I am under section
34(1)(d) of the Immigration Act, 2002 obliged to su	bmit the matter for consideration to the
magistrate of the Court at	on or before
You are entitled to submit in writing whatever repre	sentations you wish to be considered by
the magistrate of the Court who will rule on your ex	tended detention and you are requested to
and magnetic or and count mile time tall on your a	
hand me such representations on or before	•
	If you require
hand me such representations on or before	If you require
hand me such representations on or before	stitution where you are being detained.
hand me such representations on or before	stitution where you are being detained.
hand me such representations on or before	stitution where you are being detained.
hand me such representations on or before	stitution where you are being detained.
hand me such representations on or before	stitution where you are being detained.

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

COVER SHEET: APPLICATION FOR THE EXTENSION OF THE DETENTION OF AN ILLEGAL FOREIGNER WHILST AWAITING HIS/HER DEPORTATION

[Section 34(1)(d) of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 39(5)(iii)]

To: The clerk of the Court

Re:			etention of (full names of detainee)
	1.	terms o	refer this matter for consideration of the magistrate of the court in of section 34(1)(d) of the Immigration Act, 2002 and regulation 39(4) to de thereunder.
	2.	The fol	lowing documents are attached:
		(a)	certified copy of the warrant of detention of (full names) issued on
		(b)	notification to the detainee as per regulation 39(1) of the immigration Regulations, duly completed and
		(c)	representation by the said detainee.
-			on this
Immigr	ation Of	ficer	

DECISION BY MAGISTRATE OF THE COURT

After pe	erusing	the docu	umenta	tion refe	erred to in paragraph 2 above/* and after further
investig	ation	referred	to in	regulati	on of the regulations
publish	ed in te	ems of s	ection 7	of the I	Immigration Act, 2002, I hereby –
	*1.	Confirm	the or	der for d	detention of
		on good	ground	ds as rea	asonable and necessary; or
		•			
	*2.	Set asid	le the c	rder for	the detention of
		as unv	varrante	ed or	unreasonable, and I direct that the said
		be relea	sed fro	m custo	dy immediately and/or
	* 3.	Make t	he foll	owing a	order in addition to the order made under
		paragra	ph 1 or	2:	
Given	under	my	hand	at .	this
day of		•••••		20	
•		RATION			· ···········
					Signature
					Designation
					-

^{*}Delete which is not applicable

AFFIDAVIT

I, (full names of deponent)state herewith
under oath / solemnly declare:
1. I am a duly appointed immigration officer stationed at:
2. I have ordered the detention of (full names of detainee)
because the warrant for his/her deportation issued by me on
could for the following reasons not be executed immediately *

and his or her detention was on good grounds considered reasonable and necessary because *
······································
3. It is likely to be necessary that the said (full names of detainee)
be detained for longer than (state period)
because *
4. I append hereto certified copies of the following documentation as proof of my endeavours to expedite the deportation of the said (full names of detainee)

and or to ensure that he/she is not detained for longer than what is reasonable and necessary:
(a)
(b)
(c)
(d)
Signed at
Immigration Officer
Appointment number:

* use separate sheet(s) of paper, if necessary

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

WARRANT OF DETENTION OF A PERSON NOT ENTITLED TO BE IN THE REPUBLIC

[Section 34(1)(e) read with section 41 of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 39(8)]

To: Stati	on Commissioner/Head of Prison		
1.	WHEREAS (full forenames and surname of	detainee)	
		, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
	is, for the reasons stated in the attached a	ffidavit, suspected to	be an illegal foreigner, who has failed to satisfy
			······································
			ion Act, 2002 (Act No 13 of 2002) that he/she is
	entitled to be in Republic; and		
	WHEREAS it is deemed necessary to detain	n the said	
	for the following reasons:		
	UNTIL his or her prima facie status or citiz		
2.	A copy of this detention warrant was hand	led to the immigration	officer stationed at
	on;	Date:	
Given (this
day of	IMMIGRATION COURT		
			Signature
			Signature
		·	Designation
			Designation

^{*}Delete which is not applicable

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA ORDER TO AN ILLEGAL FOREIGNER TO DEPOSIT A SUM TO COVER EXPENSES RELATING TO DETENTION, DEPORTATION AND OTHER COSTS [Section 34(3) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 39(9)]

A.	To:			••••		
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	***			••••		
	WHEREAS		om the Republic	of South Afric	a under a warrant of deportation as	an
	WHEREAS	the consequential expens	ses of your depoi	tation are cal	culated as follows:	
	(a) A	tual costs of deportation				
		tual costs of deportation				
		tual costs of maintenance				••••
		tual costs of custody				• • • •
					; a	
	the Departm	ent a sum of money suffi	icient to cover the	said expense	e to require from you to deposit wites; of	
		, ,				
					efore#	
	tioned date, imprisonmer FURTHERM the Immigrat filing this ord	you shall be guilty of an out not exceeding 12 mont locker, PLEASE TAKE Notion Court of the district of	offence and liable ths. OTE that a copy of of a civil judgeme	on conviction of this order w	of money on or before the aforement in to a fine not exceeding R20 000 of the clerk and that upon set then in terms of regulation 38 of the clerk in terms of regulation and that upon set to reditor in this matter.	or to
	immigrati	on Officer				
				Appointm	ent number	
				, фронци		
	Date:	20		Place		
В.	As the perso order as a ju	dgement of your Court a	nply with the ordered	endorsement	eby requested to please record this in section C of this form.	;
	Return two o	completed copies to me v	vithin		days.	
	lma maior andi		•••••			
	immigrati	on Officer		<u> </u>		
				Appoint	ment number	
	Date:	20		Place:		
				. 1200	•••••	
C.	TO THE IMA	MIGRATION OFFICER				
O.	10 IIIL IMA	more non or recar				

	(a)	Order entered as	judgement of the	e Court on		
	(b)	Judgement No				
		erk of the Immigration Co			OFFICE STAMP	
	G	erk of the immigration Co	ouit			
	Date:	20				
		<u> </u>				

^{*}State address of office of the Department #State date in full

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA WARRANT FOR REMOVAL/RELEASE PENDING REMOVAL [Section 34(7) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 38(12)] WARRANT FOR REMOVAL

TO: PERSON IN CHARGE OF PRISON/DETENTIO	ON FACILITY
As (first name/s and surname)	
whose fingerprints appear on the reverse side, has ma	ade himself/herself liable to removal from the Republic,
you are, therefore, hereby, requested to deliver him/he	er into my custody pending such removal, in terms of
section of the Act.	
Removal from the Republic of South Africa shall be aff	fected via
and the responsible immigration officer or police office	er shall impress the left and right thumb prints of the
above-mentioned person hereunder when he/she is re	emoved and certify that the prints were taken by him/her.
Date	Place
Reference No	
•••••	
MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS	
CERTIFICATE BY IN	MMIGRATION OFFICER
I hereby confirm that the above-mentioned person	was removed from the Republic of South Africa on
to	via
also confirm that his/her left and right thumb print we	re taken by me.
LEFT THUMB PRINT	RIGHT THUMB PRINT
mmigration officer	
Port of entry	

Reverse side of Annexure 37

FINGERPRINT FORM

		Cla	ssification	
NOTIFICATION OF OF AN ILLEGAL F				
Fingerprints may or official of the Depar Affairs. PLEASE N finger be missing, d injured that the imp taken, this fact shouthe space provided impression. Fingerprints taken to office the space of the	tment of Home OTE: Should a leformed or so ression cannot be uld be noted in for that		PHOTOGRAPH O THE ILLEGAL FOREIGNER WHO IS DEPORTED	
R thumb	R index	R middle	R ring	R little finger
L thumb	L index	L middle	L ring	L little finger
FOR OFFICIAL USE	:			
FINGERPRINTS TAI (PLEASE PRINT)	KEN BY :			
IDENTITY NUMBER	:			
PCN NUMBER:				
-				
REGISTERING FINGERS LEFT HAND - RIG				

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

WARRANT OF RELEASE

[Section 34(7) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 39(12)]

To:		
You are hereby ordered to release the following i	llegal foreigner(s) presently being detained by yo	ou:
`		
		•
*Immigration Officer / Peace Officer		
*Immigration Officer / Peace Officer		
*Appointment number / Force Number		
*Appointment number / Force Number Date :		
*Appointment number / Force Number Date :	OFFICE STAMP	
*Appointment number / Force Number Date :	OFFICE STAMP	
*Appointment number / Force Number Date :	OFFICE STAMP	
*Appointment number / Force Number Date :	OFFICE STAMP	
*Appointment number / Force Number Date :	OFFICE STAMP	

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NOTICE OF REFUSAL OF ENTRY INTO THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

[Section 34(8) of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 39(13)]

10	
You are	e in terms of the provisions of section *29(1), 30(1), 34(8) of the Immigration Act, 2002
(Act No	o. 13 of 2002) refused admission to the Republic of South Africa as you -
*(a)	are a prohibited person; or
*(b)	are an undesirable person; or
*(c)	are an illegal foreigner as you are not in possession of a valid passport and / or a
	valid visa; or
*(d)	have failed to comply with the examination procedure.
In term	is of section 34(9)(c) of the said Act the conveyor responsible for your conveyance to
the Re	public, namely will be responsible for
your m	aintenance and removal from the Republic.
represe	ns of section 8(5) of the Act, this decision is effective notwithstanding any further entations from you or on your behalf, and final for purposes of your removal / return to y of origin.
notice, must i	our removal / return to country of origin you may, within 20 days from date of this appeal to the Director-General of Home Affairs against this decision. Such an appeal pelodged through your representative in the Republic via the nearest or most nient South African diplomatic or consular representative.
Date	
	Immigration Officer
Place	
	owledge receipt of the original of this notice
	ure of inadmissible person
_	ure of madmissible person
Date	
*Delet	a which is not applicable

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DECLARATION TO MASTER OF SHIP REGARDING PROHIBITED PERSONS

To the Master of (name of ship)					
Surname	First Name/s	Reasons for refusal			
<u> </u>					
Port					
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT I acknowledge receipt of the original of this notice.					
	g 2: m				
Date		Signature of Master			

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

CERTIFICATE BY IMMIGRATION OFFICER FOR THE PURPOSE OF OBTAINING A CLEARANCE PAPER FROM THE CUSTOMS OFFICER

[Section 35(6) of Act No.13 of 2002: Regulation 39(16)]

TO THE OFFICER IN CHARGE: CUSTOMS AI PORT	
I hereby certify that the master of the ship (namon(date) with the provisions of the Immigration Act, 2002 made thereunder.	
Date	
Officer	Immigration
Place	
Number	Appointment Number/Force

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

ORDER TO ILLEGAL FOREIGNER TO LEAVE THE REPUBLIC

[Section 32(2) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 39(17)]

To:	
At:	
1.	You are hereby notified that as an illegal foreigner in contravention of the provisions of the Immigration Act 2002, (Act No 13 of 2002), you are guilty of an offence for which you may be charged in a court of law.
2.	However, as you have undertaken to leave the Republic voluntarily you are hereby instructed to leave the Republic by
DATE	::IMMIGRATION OFFICER
PLAC	E:
	Appointment No
	Force No
l ackn	nowledge receipt of the original of this notice.
	N. Committee of the Com
	ATURE OF ILLEGAL FOREIGNER
DATE	:

LIST OF PASSENGERS [Section 35(3)(a) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 40]

TAKE NOT	Έ <u>:</u>												
In terms of section 35(3)(a) of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No 13 of 2002) read with													
Regulation 39, the master of a ship entering a port of entry of the Republic shall, on demand													
deliver to an immigration officer a list of all passengers containing the following information :													
	-						•						
Full names of Master													
Flight No													
A. The particulars of all passengers on board, classified according to their respective destinations. (Inbound)													
		·											
Names of passengers as in passport or travel document			Passport/ Travel		Travel		Nationality	Embarked	Destination				
			Document		class			at					
Surname	First	t name	No										
B. Details	of	internatio	nai t	ransit p	passer	nge	rs arriving/o	eparting* o	n the above-				
mentioned ship/flight (Transit)													
Surname & Initials Passport			No	Nation	Ar		eparture/	Departure/	Destination				
							rival* ight No	Amival* Date					
C. Passe	ngers	refused o	nwan	d conve	yance	(0	utbound)	.1					
Surname & init	ials	Pass	port N	o Na	tionalit	v	Intended	intended	Reason for				
Surfame & milais			T doops () o		, radonam,		Departure Flight No	Departure Date	refusing onward				
									conveyance & Action taken				
							<u></u>	<u> </u>					
I hereby certify	that 1	this list con	tains t	he partio	culars o	of a	II passengers	on board my	ship.				
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			•••			MASTER	······································					
DATE							MASIER						
List received by							(Immigration Officer)						
Date		••••••		••									
*Delete what i	s not	applicable	9										

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

LIST OF STOWAWAYS

[Section 35(3)(b) of Act No.13 of 2002: Regulation 44]

TAKE NOTE:

In terms of section 35(3)(b) of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No13 of 2002), the master of a ship entering a port of entry the Republic shall on demand deliver to the immigration officer a list of stowaways if any have been found:											
NAME OF SHIP PORT OF ENTRY FULL NAMES OF MASTER											
DATE ON WHICH SHIP ENTERED THE REPUBLIC											
*Names of Str Surname	oways in full First Name	Passport/	Particulars of travel document	Nationality	Country of origin						
		Travel	in his or her possession	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,						
		Document No.									
;											
I hereby certify that this list contains the particulars of all stowaways found on board my ship.											
Date			Maste	Master							
Date			Immiç	Immigration Officer							

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

LIST OF CREW, PERSONS EMPLOYED OR CARRIED OR PRESENT (other than passengers and stowaways)

[Section 35(3)(c) of Act No.13 of 2002: Regulation 40]

TAKE NOTE:

which	enters any port	(3)(c) of the Immigr must deliver to the assengers and stov	immigration	officer on de	mand a list of	all the crew and all
FULL	NAMES OF MA	STER				
PLA(POR	CE WHERE ENTI T AND DATE OF	ERED FINAL DEPARTU	RE FROM 1	THE RSA(PO	RT)	(DATE)
No.	Rank and grading	Names as in passport/travel document/seaman's identity certificate	Nationality	Date of Birth	Number and seaman's identity certificate	Expiry date of passport/travel document
1.						
2.						
3.			<u> </u>			
4.				L	<u></u>	
I cen		ontains the names	of all persor	ns as referred	to in section 3	5(3)(c) of Act No.13
Date)			Master		
Date)			List Receiv	ed by	
				Immigratio	n Officer	

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA RETURN OF MASTER

[Section 35(3)(d) of Act No.13 of 2002: Regulation 40]

NAME OF SHIP..... PORT OF ENTRY.....

MUST BE DELIVERED TO THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER WHO HAS BOARDED THE VESSEL UNDER HAND OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF THE SHIP OR OF THE MASTER

Name	Crew Member or passenger (mention rank or class)	Nature of illness	Remarks
	•••••		
nd mother's name in case of birth)	(mention rank or class)	death and date	

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPORT ON CUSTOMERS WHO FAILED TO IDENTIFY THEMSELVES AS CITIZENS OR STATUS HOLDERS

[Section 40(1) of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 42]

TO: (nearest office of) THE DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

•••••				•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		
FROM	: (Name of business	offering overnig	tht accommodation		••••••	
Busine	ess address:			••••••	••••••	
Telepi	hone number:		Fa	ax number:		
Cellph	none number:					
E mail	address:					
status	having made a goo holders, we failed y with the duty imp	to establish the	identity of the c	ustomer(s)	on the list in	fra and hereby
	of 2002)		Simp of Section	10(1) OF THE	minigration	ACL, 2002 (ACL
			rticulars of cus		Immigration	ACL, 2002 (ACL
					Booked in on	Date of departure
No 13	of 2002)	Available pa	rticulars of cus	stomer(s)*	Booked	Date of
No 13	of 2002)	Available pa Surname available please	Nationality indicate with N/A	Date of birth	Booked in on	Date of departure
No 13 No *If the	of 2002) Full first names e information is not	Available pa Surname available please	Nationality indicate with N/A	Date of birth	Booked in on	Date of departure
No 13 No *If the	Full first names e information is not fy that the list conta	Available pa Surname available please sins the particular ager	Nationality indicate with N/A	Date of birth	Booked in on	Date of departure

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPORT ON PERSONS RECEIVING SERVICES WHO FAILED TO IDENTIFYTHEMSELVES TO ORGANS OF STATE AS CITIZENS OR STATUS HOLDERS [Section 44 of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 45]

TO: (r	nearest office o	f) THE DEPA			
FROM	I: (Name of org		te rendering th	ne service)	
	ess address:				
Telepi	hone number :		Fa	ax number:	
Cellph	none number: .	••••••			
Email	address:				
citizer the lis	ns or status hole t <i>infra</i> and here the Immigration	ders, we failed by comply win Act, 2002 (A	d to establish the duty import No13 of 20	posed on us in	the person(s) on terms of section
No.	Full first names	Surname	Nationality	Date of Birth	Current residential address
*	If the informat	ion is not ava	ilable please i	ndicate with N/	'A
l certif of the		ontains the pa	articulars of al	persons refer	red to in section 44
Signa	ture of respons	sible official			
Date:					
Place					

NOTICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE FINE INCURRED FOR OVERSTAY

[Section 50(1) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 48]

To:	
You are hereby informed that in terms of Section 5 (Act No 13 of 2002), you have incurred a fine in the overstaying the validity period of your temporary research.	e amount of R for
You are hereby required to pay the fine within three Should you fail to pay the said amount within the payable and recoverable as a debt against the Revent you will not be admitted to the Republic or already admitted, your permit shall neither be resissued.	he said period, the fine shall be public of South Africa. In such an issued with a visa or permit, or, if
DATE:	IMMIGRATION OFFICER
PLACE :	
i acknowled/ e receipt of the original of this notice.	
SIGNATURE CF OVERSTAYER	

NOTICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE FINE INCURRED FOR INCORRECT CERTIFICATION OF A FOREIGNER'S PARTICULARS

[Section 50(2) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 48]

То:	
(Act No 13 of 2002), you have in negligently or purposely produc	ms of Section 50(2) of the Immigration Act, 2002 incurred a fine in the amount of R7 000-00 for ing an incorrect certification in respect of
	fine within three days of the date of this notice. mount within the said period, the fine shall be against the Republic of South Africa.
DATE :	IMMIGRATION OFFICER/INSPECTORATE
PLACE :	
I acknowledge receipt of the original	of this notice.
RECIPIENT OF THIS NOTICE	

NOTICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE FINE INCURRED BY OWNER/MASTER/CHARTERER OF A CONVEYANCE

[Section 50(3) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 45]

То :	
You are hereby informed that in terms of Section (Act No 13 of 2002), you have incurred a fine contravening the provisions of section 35 of the remove passenger	in the amount of R10 000-00 for e aforementioned Act by failing to
You are hereby required to pay the fine within the Should you fail to pay the said amount within payable and recoverable as a debt against the Re	the said period, the fine shall be
DATE :	IMMIGRATION OFFICER
PLACE :	
acknowledge receipt of the original of this notice	
SIGNATURE OF MASTER, OWNER,	
CHARTENER PF CONVEYANCE	

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT TO REPORT TO A REFUGEE RECEPTION OFFICE [Section 23 of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 32]

	undersigned,
	ame
First	Names in full
	of Birth Nationality
Geno	der
from	country of residence City/town City/town
Prev	ious residential address
here	to attach the following proof of my identification
	port No
	ification document No
	el document No
	certificate
	ol certificates
	er's licence No
	que book, bank book/card, credit card*
	r
here	by make oath and say/solemnly affirm*
1.	That I am a seeking asylum in the RSA for the following reason(s)
2.	That I crossed the border of the following country(ies)
	on prior to my arrival at this border post of
	on
	such country's (ies') border post/s with/without* a passport or positive proof of
	identification. (If without a passport, state particulars of how this was
	accomplished).
3.	That I did not apply for asylum in that country/those countries because
4.	That I have not applied for asylum in South Africa before.
.,	
5.	I understand that if I have made a false statement I shall be guilty of an
٠.	offence and liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment and in terms of
	section 48 of the Immigration Act, 2002, (Act No 13 of 2002) not be allowed to
	sojourn in the Republic.
_	
6.	l understand that I must report to a designated Refugee Reception Office
	within 14 days to complete an asylum seeker's application and receive an

asylum seeker's permit, that my permit to report to a refugee reception office is not extendable, and that upon expiry, I shall be an illegal foreigner and guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment.

Signature	Date:
Thus signed and sworn/solemnly affirmed* set out below, in accordance with the regula oath or an affirmation in GN1258 of 21 July	ations governing the administration of an
Commissioner of Oaths	OFFICE STAMP
Full names :	
Left thumb print	Photograph

Note: If the asylum seeker is accompanied by dependents please indicate their Names, Surnames, Gender and dates of birth on the reverse side of this form and also attach their left thumb prints and photographs.

^{*}Delete what is not applicable

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

CORPORATE PERMIT	AUTHORISATION	CERTIFICATE NO	
	ACTIONION LIGHT	OFIGURE SOUTH STATE	

1.	This authorisation entitles the following foreign	national, hereinafter referred to as the
	CORPORATE WORKER, to approach the	South African Mission/South African
	Department of Home Affairs with a contract of	employment signed by both parties, to
	obtain a work permit valid for	as a corporate worker to be employed
	by,	hereinafter referred to as the
	CORPORATE EMPLOYER.	
	Surname :	Name:
	DOB:	Passport number
	Nationality	Occupation
	Contact person of Corporate Employer	(Official stamp of the company to
		confirm the information)
	Position:	Signature:
	Division:	Contact Tel

The validity of this authorisation is subject to the following conditions –

CORPORATE WORKER'S employment records.

(a) It entitles the corporate worker to work for the corporate employer including its affiliates, branches and subsidiaries and in the above-mentioned position only. It does not entitle the corporate worker to engage in any other form of employment or self-employment.

authorisation to the CORPORATE EMPLOYER for safekeeping with the

- (b) The corporate employer and corporate worker undertake to ensure that the corporate worker is at all times in possession of a passport valid for no less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay.
- (c) The corporate employer undertakes to immediately notify the Department of Home Affairs if it has reason to believe that the corporate worker is no longer in compliance with section 21(b)(i) of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No 13 of 2002) or when the corporate worker has left its employ, by completing part 5 below.
- (d) The corporate employer ensures the forthwith departure of the corporate worker from the Republic on completion of his/her tour of duty.

chartered accountant in accordance with the legislation.

'The corporate employer provides the relevant certification, prepared by a

REGI	ONAL DIRE		wet seal/date stamp of DOHA
	-	nt of Home Affairs	
(1)	(a)* lo (b)* i	eft South Africa; or s no longer in compliance	
(2)*	or The De	partment is hereby rec	juested to exchange this authoris te for the following foreign national.
		:	
	DOR:		Passport number Occupation
		ty	

*Delete if not applicable

(e)

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AS AN IMMIGRATION PRACTITIONER [Section 46 Act 13 of 2002 : Regulation 46]

TO: ASSOCIATION OF IMMIGRATION PRACTITIONERS [of which the specific practitioner is a member]

- 1. I/We hereby apply for registration as a practitioner in terms of item 2(10)(f) of Schedule F of the Immigration Regulations promulgated in terms of the Immigration Act, 2002 ['the Act"].
- 2. I/We certify that the information supplied below is true and correct in all material respects and that I/we have not previously been found guilty of any offence in terms of the Act, or Schedule 1 thereto.
- 3. I/We commit myself/ourselves to the Code of Conduct and undertake to abide by the provisions thereof.

PERSONAL DETAILS OF APPLICANT(S)

<u>NB:</u>	ine names of all directors/partners of the dusiness must be supplied
	Please use reverse side hereof if necessary.
1. F	ull names and surname:
ld	entity number:
	ull residential address:
(post	al code)(telephone number)
	names and surnames
Ident	tity number:
	residential address:
	esideriuar address
	Malanhara areata A
**	tal code(telephone number)
•••••	
DE I	AILS OF BUSINESS
1.	Full name of business and trade name:
2.	Abbreviated trade name of business (if any):
3.	Full address where the business will be operated from:
	(nostal code)

	Postal address of the business:					
		.(pos	tal code	e)		
4.	Telephone number(s):	· · · · · · ·			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
5.	Facsimile number (s):	•••••	••••••			
Doc	umentation Attached					
6.	Copy of identity document					
7.	Original letterhead of the business					
8.	Curriculum Vitae					
9.	Police clearance no older than 6 months					
	ed at200	on	this		day	cf
(1)	Signature and capacity		(2)	Signature and	d capac	ity

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION

(Section 46 of Act 13 of 2002 : Regulation 46)

It is hereby certified that the person whose particulars appear hereunder is registered as an Immigration Practitioner or is deemed to be registered as an Immigration Practitioner in terms the Regulations made in Terms of the Immigration Act 2002 (Act 13 of 2002). The validity of this certificate expires within twenty-four months after the date of issue.

PEF	RSONAL PARTICULARS OF PRACTITIONER
1.	First name(s) and surname:
2.	Identity number:
3.	Full residential address:
	(Tel no:)
	(Cell no:)
PAF	RTICULARS OF BUSINESS
1.	Full name of business:
2.	Abbreviated name of business (if any):
3.	Full address where business is conducted:
REC	GISTRATION NUMBER:
Sigi	ned at day of
	20
	DIDECTOD GENERAL

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

POWER OF ATTORNEY IN RESPECT OF AN APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT FOR PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY RESIDENCE IN THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA, OR FOR THE EXTENSION OF THE VALIDITY THEREOF, OR FOR OTHER REASON

[Section 46 of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 46]

PART A POWER OF ATTORNEY

I (full name and surname),		
of (full address)		
hereby appoint (full names and surname)		
of (full address and his/her registration number as immigration practitioner)		
to apply on my behalf for a residence permit referred to in sections 11 to 23 and sections 26 and 27 of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No 13 of 2002) / the extension of the validity of permits referred to in sections 11 to 23, at a South African foreign mission / office of the Department of Home Affairs*, or in respect of or to submit any further relevant information concerning myself, and to receive the decision of the Department in connection with the application.		

I hereby confirm that-

- (a) I personally signed this power of attorney and my application for a residence permit/the extension of the validity of a permit*;
- (b) a residence permit which is issued to me or whereof the validity is extended, may be withdrawn if any particulars in my application or which is submitted by the person holding power of attorney, are incorrect;
- (c) my application for a residence permit does not grant me any rights to enter the Republic of South Africa before a residence permit has been granted to me;
- (d) I am aware that my application for a residence permit or the extension of the validity thereof shall be considered by the Department of Home Affairs and that the granting of a power of attorney to the person holding power of attorney, in no way will expedite or benefit my application; and
- (e) I shall give notice to the Department if I withdraw or amend the power of attorney before the Department has taken a final decision on my application.
- (* Delete which is not applicable)

CERTIFICATE

I understand the conten	s of this power of atto	orney.	
Signed at	20	on this	day of
R2,00 revenue			
stamp			Signature of persor giving power of attorney
I (full name and surnam	e),	DING POV	WER OF ATTORNEY
accept the above-mentioned appointment and confirm that the address hereunder is my business address/home address*:			
* (Submit business address if employed or doing business for own account, or home address in other instances)			
I hereby confirm that (a) I personally signed this declaration; (b) I ascertained and identified myself with the contents of this document and the correctness of the particulars in the application for a residence permit/the			
extension of the validity of a permit; (c) I am aware that a residence permit issued to the applicant or the extension of the validity thereof, may be withdrawn if any particulars in this document or the said application are incorrect, and that it is a contravention of section 42 of the Immigration Act, 2002, for any person to facilitate or assist the entrance to or residence in the Republic of any other person by the committing of a fraudulent act, or by conduct, statement or otherwise making any false representation; (e) I may not retain a residence permit issued to the applicant as a lien to enforce settlement of any debt.			
(* Delete which is not Signed at	applicable)	. on th	isday o
			Signature of persor giving power of attorney

PART C CERTIFICATE BY INTERPRETER

i (full name and surname),
of (full address)
hereby confirm that I have mastered (state language)
(full name of applicant)
the contents of this document in the said language and that I am satisfied that the applicant fully understands it.
Signed at
Signature of interpreter

CERTIFICATE BY INTERPRETER

(If required)

l (first name/s and surname)address)	of (full
,	hereby
that I explained to (full names of detainee) .	ge)age and that I am satisfied that the said detained
Signed at of 20	on this day
Signature of interpreter	

To be used in connection with the Notice of Deportation set out in Annexure 37

DELEGATION FROM A CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT TO ANOTHER ACCOUNTANT

[Section 1(1)(v) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 50(5)]

	<u> </u>		
[CHARTERI	ED ACCOUNT'S LETTERHEAD]		
I,, a chartered accountant within the meaning of section 1 of the Chartered Accountants Designation (Private) Act, 1993 (Act No. 67 of 1993), with offices at			
	gate Mr/Mrs/Ms, an		
accountant	recognised as such under the law, to perform under my delegation		
*(a)	the following activities		
*(b)	all activities		
	in terms of the Immigration Act 2002 (Act/13 of 2002) a chartered untant may perform for purposes of said Act.		
	d that the person whom I hereby delegate to act on my behalf has capacity to perform the delegated functions.		
This delegat date hereof.	tion expires on *20 / * or three years from		
[Chartered A	Account's Signature]		
[Chartered A	Account's name]		
Date			
Witnessed b [witness' sig	y [witness' name] nature]		
			

^{*} Delete what does not apply